# Table of Contents

General Information .........................................................................................................................1
Accreditation .......................................................................................................................................1
Memberships .........................................................................................................................................1
Equal Opportunity Statement ...............................................................................................................1
Changes to the Catalog ....................................................................................................................1
Academic Calendar .............................................................................................................................2
Academic Calendar for Campus Programs ........................................................................................3
Academic Calendar for Online Programs ........................................................................................6
About the University ...........................................................................................................................7
  Mission Statement ...........................................................................................................................7
  Proclamation of Values ....................................................................................................................7
Undergraduate Academic Programs ..................................................................................................8
  Bachelors Degrees ............................................................................................................................8
  Programs ..........................................................................................................................................8
Graduate Academic Programs ............................................................................................................9
  Masters Degrees .............................................................................................................................9
  Programs ..........................................................................................................................................9
Academic Structure of the University ...............................................................................................9
  College of Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences .................................................................9
  J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education ........................................9
  B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies ...........................................................................9
Undergraduate Academic Policies ................................................................................................10
  Integrity ..........................................................................................................................................10
  Grading .........................................................................................................................................10
    Grade Appeals ..............................................................................................................................10
    Letter Grades ..............................................................................................................................10
    Audit ........................................................................................................................................11
    Non-Credit .................................................................................................................................11
    Pass/Fail ....................................................................................................................................11
  Class Adds or Drops ......................................................................................................................11
  Withdrawal ......................................................................................................................................11
  Late Enrollment ..............................................................................................................................11
  Classification of Students ............................................................................................................11
  Repeating a Course .........................................................................................................................11
  Course Load ................................................................................................................................12
  Bible .............................................................................................................................................12
  Class Attendance ..........................................................................................................................12
  Transfer Policy ..............................................................................................................................12
Academic Standards ..........................................................................................................................12
  Good Academic Standing ............................................................................................................13
  Academic Probation .....................................................................................................................13
  Academic Suspension ..................................................................................................................13
  Academic Suspension Appeal Procedure ...................................................................................13
Assessment of Academic Proficiency ..............................................................................................13
Texas Higher Education Assessment for Education Majors ............................................................14
Change of Major ..............................................................................................................................14
Academic Honors and Awards .........................................................................................................14
University Core ..............................................................................................................................14
Requirements for Associate Degree ..............................................................................................15
Requirements for Bachelor Degrees .............................................................................................15
Requirements for a Minor .................................................................................................................15
Graduation Commitment ................................................................................................................16
Graduation under a Particular Catalog............................................................................................16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admission Standards</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconditional Admission</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Admission</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Scores Required to Earn Advanced Credit</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Student Success</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Student Mentoring</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIO Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Support</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Clinic</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Information</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Policy and Education Program</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Safety</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Financial Assistance</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Aid</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Work Study</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance Awarding Procedures</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlines</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility for Financial Assistance</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance Probation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance Suspension and Appeals</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Rights and Responsibilities</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards for Students Receiving VA Educational Benefits</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Policies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Account</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees for Campus programs</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees for Online Programs</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biblical Studies</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Text and Preaching</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Missions</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Youth and Family Ministry</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts Fast Track</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Missions</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Philosophy</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Behavioral Science</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Psychology</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an Emphasis in General Psychology</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an Emphasis in Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Psychology</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication and Fine Arts</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Art Education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Communication with an Emphasis in Organizational Communication</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Communication with an Emphasis in Mass Media</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Communication Design</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Spanish Education</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music in Music Education</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Business Emphasis</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Pre-Music Therapy Emphasis</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Theater Education</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Art</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Theater</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Music</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educator Certification Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criteria for Admission to Educator Certification Program</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching Admission Procedures and Criteria</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criteria for Educator Certification</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Middle School Education</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Secondary Education</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Baccalaureate/Alternative Educator Certification Programs for Initial Certification</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree with Educator Certification in Middle or Secondary Education</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Humanities</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Humanities</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with Specialization in English/History Pedagogy</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with Specialization in Composite Social Studies and Pedagogy</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in English</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in History</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Creative Writing</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in English</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in History</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Humanities</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Law and Government</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Technical Communication</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Business Administration</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting/Master of Science in Leadership Fast Track</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Economics</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Organizational Management and Leadership</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Natural Sciences</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in General Science</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Science</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Management</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Technology</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Digital Media Arts and Applications</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Business Administration</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Digital Media Arts and Applications</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Economics</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Information Systems Management</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Information Systems and Technology</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Biology</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Biology</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mathematics</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Cooperative Program)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Mathematics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Animal Science</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Science with a Pre-Vet Emphasis</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Biology</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Biology</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Nursing</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Biology</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Agriculture Business</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Technology</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Digital Media Arts and Applications</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Organizational Management and Leadership</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits of the Honors Program</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements for the Honors Program</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program Curriculum</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honors)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

Graduate Studies ...................................................................................................................................................................118

Admission and Academic Policies...............................................................................................................................118

Application Process .........................................................................................................................................................118
Admissions Standards .......................................................................................................................................................118
Unconditional Admission ..................................................................................................................................................118
Provisional Admission ......................................................................................................................................................119
Appeals for Admission ......................................................................................................................................................119
Admission for Undergraduate Students .......................................................................................................................119
Non-Degree Seeking Admission ................................................................................................................................119
Readmission .................................................................................................................................................................119
International Student Admission ...............................................................................................................................119
International Students from English Speaking Countries ........................................................................................119
International Student Transfer ...................................................................................................................................120
Transfer Credit Policy ......................................................................................................................................................120
Good Academic Standing ...............................................................................................................................................120
Academic Probation ..........................................................................................................................................................120
Academic Suspension Appeal Procedure ....................................................................................................................120
Program Policies .............................................................................................................................................................120
Academic Integrity ............................................................................................................................................................120
Leveling ..........................................................................................................................................................................120
Grading System ...............................................................................................................................................................121
Grade Point Average .........................................................................................................................................................121
Grading Changes ...............................................................................................................................................................121
Grade Appeals .................................................................................................................................................................121
Class Changes .................................................................................................................................................................121
Withdrawal ........................................................................................................................................................................122
Repeating a Course ............................................................................................................................................................122
Class Attendance ..............................................................................................................................................................122
Requirements for Masters Degree ...............................................................................................................................122
Comprehensive Examination/Portfolio Requirements ..............................................................................................122
Second Masters Degree in the Same Discipline ........................................................................................................122
Graduate Advisors ............................................................................................................................................................122
Graduate Degree Plan ......................................................................................................................................................122

Graduate Financial Assistance .....................................................................................................................................123
Loans .................................................................................................................................................................................123
Financial Assistance Award Procedures ......................................................................................................................123
Withdrawals ....................................................................................................................................................................123
Grade of F in All Courses in an Enrollment Period ....................................................................................................123
Repeating Courses ............................................................................................................................................................123
Courses not Required for a Degree ..............................................................................................................................123
Maintaining Eligibility for Financial Assistance .........................................................................................................123
Financial Assistance Probation and Suspension .........................................................................................................123
Continued Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs ........................................................................................123
Statement of Rights and Responsibilities ......................................................................................................................124

Graduate Biblical Studies ...............................................................................................................................................125
Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation ..........................................................................................................................125
Master of Science in Bible and Ministry ..........................................................................................................................125
Master of Science in Youth Ministry ................................................................................................................................125
Master of Science in Christian Ministry ...........................................................................................................................126
Master of Science in Family Ministry ..............................................................................................................................126
Master of Divinity ..............................................................................................................................................................126
Graduate Behavioral Science .........................................................................................................................................128
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(GOV) Government</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HIS) History</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HON) Honors</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HSC) Human Sciences</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HTH) Historical Theology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HUM) Humanities</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INT) International Studies</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(IST) Information Systems and Technology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LEA) Leadership</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAT) Mathematics</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MG) Management</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MIL) Military Science</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MIN) Ministry</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MIS) Missions</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MUS) Music</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NRC) Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NUR) Nursing</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PFP) Personal Financial Planning</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHI) Philosophy</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHY) Physics</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PSY) Psychology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(REA) Reading</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(REL) Religion and Theology</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SOC) Sociology</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SWK) Social Work</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(THA) Theater Arts</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNI) University Studies</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(YFM) Youth and Family Ministry</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarians</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Information

Accreditation
- Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, 404-679-4500, to award Associates, Bachelors, and Masters degrees
- Texas Education Agency Educator Certification and Standards, 1701 North Congress Avenue WBT 5-100, Austin, Texas 78701
- National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404-975-5000

Memberships
- Alpha Chi National Honor Society
- Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs
- Association of Texas Colleges and Universities
- Association on Higher Education and Disability
- Great Plains Honors Council
- Independent Colleges and Universities of Texas
- Kappa Delta Pi International Honor Society in Education
- Llano Estacado Information Access Network
- National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
- National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics
- National Collegiate Honors Council
- National Council of Family Relations
- Online Computer Library Center
- Amigos Library Services
- Phi Alpha Honor Society
- Sigma Tau Delta Honor Society
- Texas Association of Colleges for Teacher Education

Equal Opportunity Statement
Lubbock Christian University is open to persons regardless of race, color, gender, age, religion, national origin, or disabled condition who are otherwise eligible for admission as students. In the educational programs and activities of the university, students are treated without discrimination in their participation. In accordance with title IX, the university does not discriminate on the basis of gender in its education programs or activities. Any title IX inquiries, complaints, or grievances should be referred to the title IX coordinator, Dr. Rodney Blackwood, Provost, American Heritage Building, 5601 19th Street, Lubbock, TX 79407, 806-720-7401 or the Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, 1999 Bryan Street, Suite 2600, Dallas, TX 75201.

Changes to the Catalog
Courses, tuition, fees and other conditions and policies set forth in this catalog shall be subject to change without notice at any time. Changes or additions to the catalog are posted on the university web site in the addendum.
Academic Calendar

Fall 2012
Session 1 numbered sections—long term for undergraduate programs (August 27-December 13)
Session 1 A section classes—first short session for undergraduate programs (August 27-October 19)
Session 1 B section classes—second short session for undergraduate programs (October 22-December 14)
Session AGrad—long term for graduate programs (August 27-December 13)
Session BGrad—first short session for graduate programs (August 27-October 19)
Session CGrad—second short session for graduate programs (October 22-December 14)
Session DL02—first short session for distance education undergraduate programs (August 27-October 19)
Session DL03—second short session for distance education undergraduate programs (October 22-December 14)
Session DLBGrad—first short session for distance education graduate programs (August 27-October 19)
Session DLCGrad—second short session for distance education graduate programs (October 22-December 14)

Spring 2013
Session 1 numbered sections—long term for undergraduate programs (January 8-May 2, night classes begin January 7)
Session 1 A section classes—first short session for undergraduates (January 8-March 1, night classes begin January 7)
Session 1 B section classes—second short session for undergraduate programs (March 4-May 3)
Session AGrad—long term for graduate programs (January 8-May 2, night classes begin January 7)
Session BGrad—first short session for graduate programs (January 8-March 1, night classes begin January 7)
Session CGrad—second short session for graduate programs (March 4-May 3)
Session DL02—first short session for distance education undergraduate programs (January 8-March 1)
Session DL03—second short session for distance education undergraduate programs (March 4-May 3)
Session DLBGrad—first short session for distance education graduate programs (January 8-March 1)
Session DLCGrad—second short session for distance education graduate programs (March 4-May 3)

Summer 2013
Session 1—long term for undergraduate programs (May 6-August 23)
Session 2—first short session for undergraduate programs (May 6-May 31)
Session 3—second short session for undergraduate programs (Jun 3-Jun 28)
Session 4—third short session for undergraduate programs (Jul 1-July 26)
Session 5—fourth short session for undergraduate programs (Jul 29-Aug 23)
Session AGrad—long term for graduate programs (May 6-August 23)
Session BGrad—first short session for graduate programs (May 6-June 28)
Session CGrad—second short session for graduate programs (July 1-August 23)
Session DL02—first short session for distance education undergraduate programs (May 6-June 28)
Session DL03—second short session for distance education undergraduate programs (July 1-August 23)
Session DLBGrad—first short session for distance education programs (May 6-June 28)
Session DLCGrad—second short session for distance education graduate programs (July 1-August 23)

Holidays
Labor Day—September 3
Fall Break—October 18-19
Thanksgiving—November 21-23
Christmas Break—December 24-January 1
Spring Break—March 11-15
Good Friday/Easter—March 29
Memorial Day—May 28
Independence Day—July 4
# Academic Calendar for Campus Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Session 1 Numbered Sections</th>
<th>Session 1 A Section Courses</th>
<th>Session 1 B Section Courses</th>
<th>A Grad Session</th>
<th>B Grad Session</th>
<th>C Grad Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Orientation</td>
<td>Aug 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls Open</td>
<td>Aug 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Oct 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration End</td>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Aug 28</td>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Aug 28</td>
<td>Oct 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail Begins</td>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Sep 4</td>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Apply for December Graduation</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail Ends</td>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Sep 14</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Sep 27</td>
<td>Nov 20</td>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Sep 27</td>
<td>Nov 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Complete IP and Graduate</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>Dec 7</td>
<td>Oct 19</td>
<td>Dec 14</td>
<td>Dec 7</td>
<td>Oct 19</td>
<td>Dec 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>Dec 8-13</td>
<td>Oct 19</td>
<td>Dec 14</td>
<td>Dec 8-13</td>
<td>Oct 19</td>
<td>Dec 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>Dec 17</td>
<td>Oct 22</td>
<td>Dec 17</td>
<td>Dec 17</td>
<td>Oct 22</td>
<td>Dec 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls Close</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Session 1</td>
<td>Session 1</td>
<td>Session 1</td>
<td>A Grad Session</td>
<td>B Grad Session</td>
<td>C Grad Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls Open</td>
<td>Jan 5</td>
<td>Jan 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Jan 8 (Jan 7 Night Classes)</td>
<td>Jan 8 (Jan 7 Night Classes)</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
<td>Jan 8 (Jan 7 Night Classes)</td>
<td>Jan 8 (Jan 7 Night Classes)</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration End</td>
<td>Jan 11</td>
<td>Jan 9</td>
<td>Jan 11</td>
<td>Jan 11</td>
<td>Jan 9</td>
<td>Mar 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail Begin</td>
<td>Jan 21</td>
<td>Jan 14</td>
<td>Mar 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Apply for May Graduation</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail End</td>
<td>Feb 22</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Feb 7</td>
<td>Apr 11</td>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Feb 7</td>
<td>Apr 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Complete IP and Graduate</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>Apr 26</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Apr 26</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>Apr 27-May 2</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Apr 27-May 2</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls Close</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Academic Calendar for Campus Programs

## Summer 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>Session 3</th>
<th>Session 4</th>
<th>Session 5</th>
<th>A Grad Session</th>
<th>B Grad Session</th>
<th>C Grad Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Jun 28</td>
<td>Jul 26</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Jun 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Jun 3</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>Jul 29</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Jun 3</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>Jul 29</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Late Registration End</td>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Jun 4</td>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Jul 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail Begin</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Jun 10</td>
<td>Jul 6</td>
<td>Aug 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail End</td>
<td>Jun 21</td>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>Aug 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>Aug 8</td>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>Jun 6</td>
<td>Aug 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>Aug 26</td>
<td>Jun 3</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>Jul 29</td>
<td>Aug 26</td>
<td>Aug 26</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>Aug 26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Calendar for Online Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session DL02/DLBGrad</th>
<th>Session DL03/DLCGrad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall 2012</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Aug 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration End</td>
<td>Aug 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Apply for December Graduation</td>
<td>Sep 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Sep 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Complete IP or PR and Graduate</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>Oct 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>Oct 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring 2013</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Jan 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>Jan 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration End</td>
<td>Jan 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Apply for May Graduation</td>
<td>Jan 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Feb 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Complete IP or PR and Graduate</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>Mar 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer 2013</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration Begin</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add/Late Registration End</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop with W</td>
<td>Jun 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>Jun 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About the University

Mission Statement
Lubbock Christian University was founded by members of the Churches of Christ dedicated to restoring new testament christianity. To honor its heritage, the university is committed to imparting this faith and its values to future generations.

The mission of Lubbock Christian University is to educate students, imparting values for scholarship and for living. Through its baccalaureate and graduate programs, the university challenges students to think critically, to excel in their disciplines, and to model Christ.

Proclamation of Values

Faith in God/Allegiance to Scripture
Our belief is that God has sustained and blessed Lubbock Christian University and will continue to do so. Therefore, we will act, trust and pray with God as the most vital force for our future. In addition, His scripture will necessarily serve as the standard for truth and conduct.

People
Because of God's love and the teaching of scripture, we know that people are important and at the heart of Lubbock Christian University. The importance of all people will, therefore, be stressed in all decisions. Student satisfaction and well-being will be a concern of all who are a part of Lubbock Christian University. Faculty and staff will be recognized with respect as those who have the ability, opportunity and responsibility to make the vision of Lubbock Christian University a reality. All interested parties such as parents, congregations, and others will be treated with respect because they are extremely important to the vision of Lubbock Christian University.

Continuous Improvement
The Christian life is one of growth and transformation. As a Christian institution, we value continuous growth and improvement. Every area of campus life will be expected to improve on a continuing basis. Adequate resources and opportunity will be given, over time, for such improvement to be seen and measured.

Team/Servant Spirit
Lubbock Christian University is a body. Each part is essential. No one part is more substantial in terms of importance. Team spirit is the lifestyle whereby each member will operate unselfishly for the benefit of the whole.
Undergraduate Academic Programs

Bachelors Degrees

- Accounting
- Animal Science
- Art Education
- Athletic Training
- Biblical Text and Preaching
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Children's Ministry
- Communication Design
- Composite Social Studies Education
- Criminal Justice
- Digital Media Arts and Application
- Early Childhood Education
- Economics
- Engineering
- English
- Exercise and Health Promotion
- Exercise Science
- Family Studies
- Finance
- History
- Humanities
- Information Systems Management
- Information Systems and Technology
- International Studies
- Management
- Marketing
- Mass Media
- Mathematics
- Middle School Specialist
- Missions
- Music Business
- Music Education
- Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation
- Nursing
- Organizational Communication
- Organizational Leadership
- Organizational Management
- Outdoor Adventure and Resource Management
- Personal Financial Planning and Stewardship
- Physical Education
- Pre-Music Therapy
- Pre-Physical Therapy
- Pre-Occupational Therapy
- Psychology
- Secondary Education
- Social Work
- Spanish Education
- Sport Management
- Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Technical Communication
- Theater Education
- Youth and Family Ministry

Programs

- Pre-Allied Health
- Pre-Law
- Pre-Dental
- Pre-Nursing
- Pre-Medical
Graduate Academic Programs

Masters Degrees

Bible and Ministry
Biblical Interpretation
Christian Ministry
Counseling
Divinity
Early Childhood Education
Education Leadership
Educational Diagnostics
Family Ministry

Human Services
Leadership
Nursing
School Counseling
Secondary Education
Special Education
Youth and Family Ministry

Programs

Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Certification
Principal Certification
Superintendent Certification

Academic Structure of the University

College of Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences
Department of Biblical Studies
Department of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice
Graduate Behavioral Sciences
Graduate Biblical Studies

J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education
Department of Communication and Fine Arts
Department of Humanities
School of Education

B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies
Department of Business Administration
Department of Exercise and Sport Sciences
Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Department of Natural Sciences
Department of Nursing
Department of Organizational Management and Leadership
Graduate Nursing
Graduate Leadership
Undergraduate Academic Policies

Students registered for classes at Lubbock Christian University are responsible to comply with the academic policies listed in this catalog. Unfamiliarity with these regulations does not constitute a valid reason for failure to fulfill them.

Glossary

- **Semester Hours**–Regular college courses are offered for one, two, three, or four semester hours credit. Traditionally delivered three-hour courses meet three hours per week for one full semester and typically require two hours of study or preparation time for each hour in class. Courses occurring in shorter terms or courses delivered through distance education formats are designed to provide learning opportunities that are equivalent to traditionally delivered courses.
- **Course Load**–Students usually take from 12 to 18 hours during a semester.
- **Full-time/Part-Time**–Undergraduate students enrolled for 12 semester hours or more in a term are considered full-time. Graduate students enrolled for six hours or more in a term are considered full-time.
- **Grade Point Average (GPA)**–GPA is figured by dividing total grade points by the number of hours attempted. Values assigned are, A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1, F=0 points.
- **University Core**–The university core is comprised of courses that are central to the college education.
- **Academic Calendar**–the official calendar that defines the start and end date for each term and communicates significant deadlines.
- **Academic Year**–The academic year is composed of three long terms, fall, spring, and summer. Each term is comprised of sessions of varying lengths, including 16 week traditional length terms and short sessions of varying lengths.

Integrity

Students must conduct themselves with honor and integrity. Refer to the student handbook code of academic integrity.

Grading

Final grades are recorded by faculty and available to students at the end of each enrollment period through the student information system. Grades can only be changed by written authorization of the instructor and academic dean. Grade changes must be received in the office of the registrar within one long semester after the initial grade was given.

Grade Appeals

Students appealing a grade must complete the following.

- First, discuss the grade in question with the instructor of the course
- If the issue is not resolved with the instructor, students may appeal to the chair of the department offering the course
- If there is still no resolution of the problem, students may appeal to the dean of the appropriate college
- Finally, students may appeal to the academic appeals committee

To appeal, students must write the chair of the academic appeals committee within one long semester after the grade was issued. Students and faculty will meet with the members of the committee and present the information their cases. The decision of this committee is final.

Letter Grades

A–Excellent, four grade points per hour
B–Good, three grade points per hour
C–Average, two grade points per hour
D–Poor, one grade point per hour

The following designations are calculated at zero grade points per hour

- **F**–Failure, no credit, given for failure to meet standards for passing the course or for failing to meet university attendance requirements.
- **IP**–In Progress, given at the discretion of instructors if requested by the student. When an IP is granted, students have the next consecutive term for the course. For example, students receiving an IP in the spring, must complete the course before the end of the summer. If the course is not completed within the allotted time, the grade will be changed to F.
- **N**–Non-credit, indicates a student took a course and completed required work and tests, but requested no credit.
- **O**–Audit, indicates a student attended the class, but did not participate or complete required work.
- **P**–Indicates passing credit received without academic grades or grade points. Credit by examination and a limited number of elective courses may be annotated with the grade of P.
• TR–Credit accepted from another university.
• W–Indicates a student has withdrawn or been dropped officially during the first 2/3 of the term.

Audit
Students may audit one lecture class per term with the approval of the department chair. Courses delivered by distance education formats are not eligible for audit. Non degree seeking students, may audit courses provided the department chair approves and space is available. Auditors may be removed, if the space is needed for a student taking the course for credit. Students who audit a course are not eligible to take the same course for academic credit or seek credit for the same course through credit-by-exam. Students are not permitted to change a class from audit to credit or from credit to audit after the 11th class day of a semester or the 4th class day of a short term. Audit tuition in non-refundable.

Non-Credit
Students enrolled in non-credit classes, attend classes, turn in assignments, confer with the instructor, and take tests, but the transcript will identify the course as taken for non-credit. Students are not permitted to change a class from non-credit to credit or from credit to non-credit after the 11th class day of a semester or the 4th class day of a short term. Non-credit tuition is non-refundable. Courses delivered by distance education formats are not eligible to be taken as non-credit.

Pass/Fail
Students with at least 30 semester hours, a grade point average of at least 2.0, and advisor permission, may elect to take one elective course each semester on a pass/fail basis. Students will not be permitted to accumulate more than 12 total hours taken as pass/fail. Pass/fail forms are available in the office of the registrar. Consult the academic calendar to determine the period of time when pass/fail is an option.

Class Adds or Drops
Students who enroll in classes may change their class schedules, with advisor approval, before the end of the drop/add period. Students dropping or adding classes after the drop/add period expires will be charged a $25 drop/add fee. Courses dropped during the drop/add period will not appear on the transcript. Courses dropped after the drop/add period, but before the last day to drop with a W, will be recorded on the transcript with a grade of W. Classes dropped after the last day to drop with a W, will be recorded with a grade of F. Electing not to attend classes without dropping a class will result in a grade of F.

Withdrawal
Students desiring to withdraw from all of their courses must do so by completing the student withdrawal form by the last day to drop with a W. Student withdrawal forms are available from the office of the registrar. Students not completing the withdrawal procedure will receive an F in each course and will be billed for the full enrollment period.

Late Enrollment
Late registration is permitted during the late registration period. Enrollment after the late registration period must be approved by the academic dean.

Classification of Students
Freshman–completed 0-29 hours of college credit
Sophomore–completed 30 hours of college credit
Junior–completed 60 hours of college credit
Senior–completed 90 hours of college credit
Post-Baccalaureate–taking courses for credit leading toward a second degree or teacher certification after completion of a first degree
Post-Graduate–taking courses for credit or noncredit after completing a baccalaureate degree

Repeating a Course
Students desiring to raise their grade point average may repeat a course for which they have a low grade. Both grades will
appear on the transcript, but the last grade received is used in the grade point average. Courses taken at other universities are not accepted to improve grade point averages.

Course Load

The standard student load during a long enrollment period is 12-18 hours. Students who hold jobs or who rank in the lower quarter of the ACT examination are encouraged to take fewer than 15 hours during their first college semester. Students on probation must take no more than 14 hours. Students who want to take more than 18 hours must have permission from their academic dean.

Bible

There is a 12 hour general Bible requirement to earn a baccalaureate degree. Transfer student general Bible requirements are prorated to 10% of the hours they need to complete their undergraduate degree rounded to the nearest 3 hour increment. Transfer general Bible requirements will not be fewer than 6 hours. Full-time beginning undergraduates are required to take Bible their first two semesters and are not permitted to withdraw from Bible classes without permission of the dean of the college of biblical studies and behavioral sciences.

Chapel Attendance

Chapel attendance is mandatory for certain students. Refer to the student handbook for chapel attendance policy.

Class Attendance

Students are responsible for material presented in or assigned for their courses, and will be held accountable for such material in the determination of course grades. Three, six, or nine absences in courses meeting once, twice, or three times per week, respectively, and absences for athletic or school-related participation exceeding 25% of the class meetings and/or laboratory sessions may, at the discretion of the professor, cause students to be dropped from the course with a grade of F. Absences for athletic or school-related participation are counted as any other absence. Students that enter the university after the starting date will accrue absences from the beginning class session. Students do have the right to appeal dismissal using grade appeals process. Students may be required to make up any class work and/or assignments missed due to absences. Students whose absences were caused by personal illness, a death in the immediate family, or authorized participation in official school functions will be given an opportunity to rectify, in a manner acceptable to the professor, any deficiencies which may have resulted from such absences. For other reasons, professors determine whether students can rectify deficiencies. It is the responsibility of each student to inform the professor of the reason for an absence. Faculty will not apply a more restrictive attendance policy than the one outlined above. If students disrupt a class, either by tardiness or by distracting noises or actions, they will be given an initial warning. Students may be dismissed from a class upon continuance of disruptive behavior, as determined by the instructor. Students have the right to appeal a class dismissal to their academic dean.

Transfer Policy

Coursework submitted for transfer credit will be evaluated for equivalency by the registrar. Only courses completed with a grade of C or higher will be considered for transfer credit. The course must be of appropriate level for the degree sought and be in a content area similar to the content area of the course offered. Teacher credentials must also be evaluated for credit earned at non-regionally accredited institutions. Although the university may offer transfer credit for a particular course, such acceptance does not guarantee that the course will satisfy the requirements of a particular degree program. Students desiring to appeal the results of an evaluation, may appeal, in writing, to the appropriate academic dean, whose decision is final.

Academic Standards

Academic standing is based on the cumulative grade point average. Grade point averages are computed at the end of each enrollment period. Students have the right to continue their studies at the university as long as they are making satisfactory progress toward a degree and complying with all other university standards.
Good Academic Standing
Students are considered in good academic standing when all admission requirements have been met and they maintain a cumulative grade point average based upon the greater of cumulative total hours attempted or cumulative total hours.
- 1.7 for 1-29 hours
- 1.9 for 30-59 hours
- 2.1 for 60-89 hours
- 2.25 for 90 hours and above

Academic Probation
Students who fall below the grade point average required for their accumulated hours will be placed on academic probation. Their status will be recorded on their transcript. While on academic probation students must do the following:
- Enroll in no more than 12 hours in a semester
- Adhere to the attendance policies
- Suspend participation in extracurricular activities
- Repeat course with grades of F
Students who wish to appeal any condition of this policy must submit a letter to the registrar explaining their extenuating circumstances. The registrar will forward the letter to the academic appeals committee. The academic appeals committee will review the circumstances and determine whether or not academic probation should be enforced. The decision of the academic appeals committee is final. At the end of a semester of probation, students who have not earned at least a 2.0 grade point average are placed on academic suspension.

Academic Suspension
Students are placed on academic suspension for the following reasons.
- Failing all their courses in any enrollment period
- Failing to achieve good academic standing after a semester on academic probation
The term academic suspension refers to a period of time when, for academic reasons, students may not enroll in classes at the university. Students on academic suspension may enroll if their circumstances meet one of the following guidelines:
- They have served a suspension period extending through one fall or spring semester
- Their suspension occurred at the end of the spring semester and they elected to attend summer school while on continued probation. With this option, students must enroll for a minimum of 6 hours. At the end of the summer, if they have earned the required cumulative grade point average, they will be eligible to enroll in the fall. If not, their suspension will continue until the spring semester.

Academic Suspension Appeal Procedure
To appeal a suspension, students must submit a letter to the registrar explaining any extenuating circumstances that may have contributed to the problems resulting in their suspension. This letter will be forwarded to the academic appeals committee, which will hear appeals during one of the regular committee meetings in August or January to determine whether any suspensions should be lifted or enforced. The decision of the academic appeals committee is final. Students desiring to enroll at the university after a third academic suspension must petition the academic appeals committee for reinstatement before enrolling. The committee will hear the appeal during the regular meeting dates in August and January. Students who are readmitted must meet with the committee to petition for reinstatement following any subsequent suspension. Students whose appeal is denied may not enroll again for undergraduate credit. Students appealing to enroll after a third academic suspension, who subsequently have their appeal denied by the committee, may appeal in writing to the provost. The decision of the provost is final.

Assessment of Academic Proficiency
Students must successfully complete UNI 2000 in their first semester after completing 60 semester hours of college work. Students who fail to comply with this requirement will be prohibited from taking additional upper level courses. Students are eligible to enroll in this course if they meet the following requirements.
- In good academic standing
- Have successfully completed English 1301 and 1302, History 2301, ESS 1200, MAT 1311 or a higher level course, 6 hours of Bible, one 3 hour course in communication, and a 3 hour science course
Students may enroll in UNI 2000 during the semester in which they anticipate completing these courses. Students entering the university with 30 or more hours are eligible to enroll in UNI 2000 after completing 3 hours of Bible.
Texas Higher Education Assessment for Education Majors

The Texas Higher Education Assessment exam is required for admission to the educator certification program. Students who plan to become teachers should consider taking the exam during their freshman year so they can be assured of having met the minimum score requirements on all sections of the exam prior to their application to the educator certification program. Please refer to the educator certification program section of this catalog for further information about the THEA and other educator certification requirements. THEA registration booklets are available in the testing office.

Change of Major

Students changing majors must complete a change of major form and submit to the office of the registrar. Changes of major must be approved by the student and the losing and gaining department.

Academic Honors and Awards

President’s List
Undergraduate students are named to the President’s list who complete at least 12 hours with a 4.0 grade point average and successfully complete any courses taken Pass/Fail.

Dean’s List
Undergraduate students who complete at least 12 hours, achieve a 3.5-3.99 grade point average, and pass all courses taken Pass/Fail are named to the Dean’s List.

Honor Graduates
At each graduation, students who have earned a cumulative grade point average on all college work of at least 3.5 receive the designation cum laude, students with at least a 3.65 average graduate magna cum laude, and those with a 3.8 or higher grade point average graduate summa cum laude. In determining who will graduate with honors, the university calculates all college grades for each graduate, including grades transferred to the university from other colleges.

Honors Scholars
Honors students who successfully complete the honors program course requirements will graduate as honors scholars.

Bronze Medal Departmental Recognition
Each department has the option of awarding two bronze medals to outstanding students in their fields.

Silver Medal College Awards
Silver medals are awarded to individuals who make outstanding contributions to the university.

Gold Medal University Awards
For the Trustees Award, the faculty selects the senior male and female student who best represent the ideals of the university. For the President’s Award, the faculty selects the male and female student who evidence the greatest promise of spiritual service. The dean’s award goes to the graduating student of each college with the highest grade point average. The student body and faculty choose Mister and Miss Lubbock Christian University, as representatives of the ideals of the university.

University Core
The purpose of the university core is to instill college-level competencies and basic values. Students who complete these requirements will have a foundation in the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics. College-level competencies learned from the university core include the following.

- Critical thinking–students will demonstrate the ability to clarify, analyze, evaluate, and extend argumentative reasoning.
- English usage/mechanics–students will show a basic understanding of standard written English usage/mechanics
- Essay skills–students will examine a topic and then develop and support a position on the topic
- Quantitative reasoning–students use quantitative reasoning to solve math problems
- Reading comprehension–students will demonstrate the ability to comprehend and derive meaning from text
- Scientific reasoning–students will illustrate an understanding of scientific knowledge and reasoning skills
degree program for specific core course requirements.

45 hours

Bible 12 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life

Written and Oral Communication 9 hours
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional

Human and Social Science 12 hours
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
UNI 2000 University Skills

Natural and Physical Sciences 6 hours
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC, or PHY

Cultural Awareness 6 hours
6 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL

Transfer students must take a Bible courses at the university equal to 10% of the courses taken at the university but no fewer than 6 hours. Students that transfer 30 or more hours to the university are exempt from university seminar. Individual programs may substitute a departmental course to satisfy the UNI 1170 requirement.

Requirements for Associate Degree

• Completion of 60 semester hours or more depending on the prescribed requirements
• Achieve an overall GPA of at least 2.25
• Complete at least 25% of hours required for graduation in residence
• Completion of course requirements and examinations specified by the major department and the university
• Completion of an application for graduation, submitted to the office of the registrar before the deadline
• Requirements for the degree must be completed within 7 years of original enrollment in the university

Requirements for Bachelor Degrees

• Completion of 120 semester hours or more, depending on the prescribed requirements. At least 39 hours must be from upper level courses
• Achieve an overall GPA of at least 2.25
• Completion of at least 25% of the hours required for graduation from the university. Residency requirement must be completed after achieving senior status and at least 15 of the hours required for residency must be upper level
• Bachelor of Science in Nursing students must complete at least 25% of their hours at the university
• Completion of major courses with a GPA of at least 2.5
• At least 18 hours of the major must be from upper level courses
• Completion of course requirements and examinations specified by the major department and the university
• Completion of an application for graduation, submitted to the office of the registrar before the deadline
• Requirements for the degree must be completed within seven years of original enrollment at the university
• Students seeking a second bachelors degree must complete the requirements for both degrees and earn a minimum of 24 semester hours in addition to those required for the first degree

Requirements for a Minor

• Completion of 18 semester hours or more from a specific area of study, 9 of which must be upper level
• No more than 12 transfer hours may be counted towards a minor
• Completion of minor courses with at least a 2.5 GPA
• Certain majors may not be eligible to pursue minors in disciplines where the major includes most of the courses required for the minor, so minors must be approved by the department coordinating the minor
• Completion of an approved application for a minor must be submitted to the office of the registrar before the deadline to apply for graduation

Graduation Commitment
The graduation commitment or academic plan should be completed by the time students have become juniors. It is the responsibility of students to know their academic plan and to register for and complete courses that fulfill the academic plan. Degrees will be awarded only when students satisfactorily complete the conditions of their academic plans. Students should complete the application for graduation when registering for their last semester. Students have one year from the intended graduation date to complete the requirements. Students needing longer periods of time must secure dean approval.

Graduation under a Particular Catalog
Students are entitled to graduate under the curriculum of the catalog in effect at the time of their first completed semester of enrollment with the following exceptions:
• Students may not use a catalog older than seven years
• Students who interrupt their enrollment, for reasons other than involuntary military service, for more than one calendar year shall be covered by the catalog in effect at the time of the re-entry
• Students who change their major from one department to another within the university shall be governed by the degree requirements that are in effect at the time the change of major becomes effective
Undergraduate Admission Standards

Lubbock Christian University is open to all persons regardless of race, color, gender, age, religion, national origin, or disabled condition who are otherwise eligible for admission as students. To be considered for admission to distance education programs, the university must have prior state authorization to enroll students in the applicant state of residence. The university may exercise due diligence and deny admission to otherwise qualified individuals who have a history that indicates their presence might endanger members of the university community. In all university educational programs and activities, students are treated without discrimination in their participation. To be considered for admission, an application for admission must be completed and submitted with payment of the non-refundable $25 application fee. Beginning freshmen and transfer students must apply by June 1st for summer or fall entry and December 1st for spring entry. Applications received after the deadline will be considered if space allows. Admitted freshmen must confirm their intention to enroll by remitting a non-refundable $200 tuition advance, which will be applied to their initial tuition bill. Deadlines for remittance of the tuition advance are June 1st for summer or fall entry, December 1st for spring entry, or prior to registration, whichever comes first. Students accepted after the deadline must remit the tuition advance within two weeks of the date of the acceptance letter or prior to registration, whichever comes first. State law requires the meningitis vaccine for students, which must be received at least 10 days before but not more than 5 years before the first day of class. Students 30 years or older by the first day of class or students enrolled only in online courses are exempt. See www.lcu.edu/meningitis for more information. Documents establishing eligibility for admission must be official. Further information can be obtained by calling 1-806-720-7151 or 1-800-933-7601. The Admissions FAX number is 1-806-720-7162. The undergraduate admissions e-mail address is admissions@lcu.edu.

Unconditional Admission

Beginning freshmen
- Composite score of 18 or higher on the ACT or a total score of 860 or higher on the SAT critical reading and math sections
- Graduated from an accredited high school, completed a home school secondary curriculum, or passed the General Education Development (GED) with a minimum average score of 45 or higher

Transfer students with 15 or fewer hours of credit
- Composite score of 18 or higher on the ACT or a total score of 860 or higher on the SAT critical reading and math sections
- Graduated from an accredited high school, completed a home school secondary curriculum, or passed the GED with a minimum average of 45

Transfer students who have 16 or more hours of credit
- 1.70 or higher GPA for 1-29 hours attempted
- 1.90 or higher GPA for 30-59 hours attempted
- 2.10 or higher GPA for 60-89 hours attempted
- 2.25 or higher GPA for 90+ hours attempted

Online Degree Completion Programs
- Official transcripts providing evidence of at least 60 transferable academic credits
- Completion of ENG 1301 and 1302 or equivalent
- 2.1 or higher GPA for 60-89 hours
- 2.25 or higher GPA for 90+ hours attempted
- Essay describing personal career goals and interest in the university
- Resume

Conditional Admission

Applicants whose academic records do not meet the standards for Unconditional Admission may be admitted to the university under the following circumstances.
- Freshmen who scored between 16 and 17 on the ACT or 760-850 on the combined score for critical reading and math on the SAT.
- Transfer students with 15 or fewer hours of credit from an accredited college or university who scored between 16 and 17 on the ACT or 760-850 on the combined score of critical reading and math on the SAT.

Stipulations applying to the conditionally admitted students during the first semester of enrollment are as follows.
- Enroll in no more than 14 semester hours
Undergraduate Admission Standards

• Must meet with their academic advisor at least twice during the semester
Violation of stipulations is cause for dismissal. Students admitted conditionally will be removed from academic restrictions by achieving the cumulative grade point average required for good academic standing.

Special Admission
Applicants not meeting standards for unconditional admission may appeal, in writing, for special admission. Applicants admitted on appeal are admitted on academic probation.

Readmission
Students who withdraw from the university or are not enrolled for one full semester, must submit a new application for admission, a new health form, and a transcript from each school attended in the interim. Students who were suspended for academic deficiency may apply for readmission to the university after one long semester.

Temporary Admission
Students who are not seeking a degree may be admitted with a temporary status, but they are limited to nine hours of undergraduate work during an enrollment period. The student will be allowed to complete up to 12 hours of undergraduate work unless they are seeking a degree at another university. When students reach this 12 hour limit, they must apply for unconditional admission. Students applying for temporary admission must re-apply for each enrollment period.

Concurrent Enrollment
The university has an agreement with Texas Tech University and with South Plains College that allows students enrolled in one institution to register concurrently in the other institution. Freshmen cannot concurrently register without permission from the appropriate academic dean. Texas Tech or South Plains College students seeking a concurrent course at the university must apply through the admissions office. Students seeking concurrent enrollment at another institution must give prior notification to the registrar before applying.

International Student Admission
This school is authorized under federal law to enroll international students. The following items must be submitted to the admissions office before the university can issue an I-20 to international students.
• Completed application for admission
• Recent photograph
• Copy of passport
• Completed health form
• Immunization Record demonstrating required immunizations
• Transcripts—an international student must have an official English translation of transcripts for secondary school and university/college courses completed. Note: a student who has completed college level work in a foreign country is required to submit an academic evaluation done by a reputable educational consulting service. The admissions office will be glad to provide the necessary contact information upon request.
• Application Fee—nonrefundable fee of $25
• Prepayment—each student must pay a $200 non-refundable tuition advance prior to registering for classes and make final payment for the first semester tuition, fees, room, and board by the 10th day of classes. Payment should be made to the student account advisor in the Business Office.
• Verification of Source of Support: Satisfactory evidence of financial resources must be established, which includes a financial statement for the last six months and an affidavit of support.
• TOEFL English Language Test—minimum composite score of 525 on the written version, or 196 on the computer based test or a 71 on the internet-based test must be achieved for admission. A score of 5.5 or higher on the IELTS will be accepted in place of the TOEFL.
• Signed F-1 Status Contract
• Statement of Purpose—a personal essay describing their career goals and why they want to study at the university.
• Professional Recommendation—recommendation should come from a high school or college teacher or counselor
• Personal Recommendation—recommendation should come from a minister or some other professional who is well
International Students from English Speaking Countries
English-speaking applicants from native English-speaking countries, including Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, the British Caribbean Islands, Canada, Ireland, Israel, the United Kingdom, and Kenya are not required to submit TOEFL or IELTS scores. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement will be waived for students scoring 430 or above on the SAT Critical Reading test or 18 or above on the ACT English test.

Cooperative Program with Lubbock Christian High School
High school students at Lubbock Christian High School may earn up to 20 semester hours of college credit at the university. For more information about this program and the courses being offered, students should contact the School Counselor, Lubbock Christian High School, 2604 Dover Ave., Lubbock, Texas, 79407, 806-796-8700.

Advanced Credit Using the ACT
The university will award college credit for an ACT score of 28 or higher in English or Mathematics.

Advanced Credit Using the SAT
The university will award college credit for an SAT score of 670 or higher in Critical Reading or Mathematics.

Other Tests for Advanced Credit
Students may contact the director of testing to obtain further information regarding these tests:
- Advanced Placement (AP)–Examinations. Students who are enrolled in high school honors classes offering the advanced placement program should consult with their counselors about registering for advanced placement examinations given in May each year. The university will award college credit for a minimum score of 3 on most AP exams.
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP)–The testing office offers CLEP testing by appointment each semester. Students may also take CLEP tests at any other testing center and request their scores be sent to the university.
- End of Course (EOC) Examinations–Students who possess sufficient knowledge in an academic area and wish to challenge a course for credit should contact the director of testing for information. Students may not take a challenge exam in a course that is creditable by CLEP. The university reserves the right to determine which courses may be challenged. Prerequisites for the course to be challenged must be met before testing will be approved. Regulations on credit by examination apply to end-of-course examinations.
- DSST–Organizational management and leadership majors may obtain credit by taking the DSST tests relating to the work experiences that they have had.
- Armed Forces Credit–The university will grant credit for appropriate educational experience in the armed services as approved through the American Council for Education (ACE).

Applicability of Advanced Credit to Degree Program
Students should consult with the appropriate department chair or dean about the applicability of CBE credits to their graduation requirements before taking the seeking credit.

Miscellaneous Information on Advanced Credit
- The cost for each CLEP exam is $117
- The cost for each end-of-course exam is $280
- The cost for each DSST exam is $120
- The maximum credit toward graduation that may be earned through CBE is 45 semester hours. The university reserves the right to evaluate tests for duplication and to define which courses are subject to CBE, the specific score required, and the credit to be given
- Course credit by examination may not be used to satisfy the residence requirement for a bachelors degree
- Credit earned by CBE is marked TR on the transcript and will not count toward the computation of grade point averages. The university cannot guarantee the transferability of any credit granted through CBE, although the university
follows the normal practice of most colleges in granting such credit

- Students must wait six months or longer before repeating an examination
- CBE will not be granted if the course is a prerequisite or is not as academically advanced as a course already completed
- CBE will not be granted if students were enrolled on or beyond the 13th university class day of a long semester or on or beyond the 4th university class day of a short semester in the course in which they are attempting to earn credit by examination
- CBE will not be granted if students have previously taken the course or subject matter at any college

Minimum Scores Required to Earn Advanced Credit

ACT–American College Testing Program–Exam is taken prior to admission to the university. Official scores from ACT are required to award credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT COURSE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAT for scores earned after February 2005–Scholastic Aptitude Test–Exam is taken prior to admission to the university. Official scores from SAT are required to award credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT COURSE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Reading</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AP–Advanced Placement Program–College Entrance Examination Board: Courses and exams are taken in high school. Official transcripts are required from CEEB to award credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT COURSE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 2307 or ART 2308</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 1402</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 1402</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHE 1307, 1107</td>
<td>General Chem I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHIN 141</td>
<td>Chinese Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IST 2311 or IST 3324</td>
<td>C++1 or Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IST 2311, 3324</td>
<td>C++1 and Java</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NRC 131</td>
<td>Man and His Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 141, 142</td>
<td>Beginning French I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 231</td>
<td>Intro to French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GERM 141, 142</td>
<td>Beginning German I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLS 1301</td>
<td>Survey of World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Govt and Politics, U. S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GOV 2301</td>
<td>National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEG 1303</td>
<td>Beginning Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITAL 141, 142</td>
<td>Beginning Italian I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM</td>
<td>REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>EQUIVALENT COURSE</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE</td>
<td>CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JAPN 141</td>
<td>Japanese Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JAPN 141,142</td>
<td>Japanese Language I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LAT 231</td>
<td>Intro Latin Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LAT 231, 232</td>
<td>Intro Latin Literature,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Virgil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LAT 131, 132</td>
<td>Beginning Latin I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUS 1305, 1105</td>
<td>Elementary Music Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 1303, 1103</td>
<td>General Physics I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>PHY 1303, 1103,</td>
<td>General Physics I and</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 1304</td>
<td>II and Labs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 2301, 2101</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>II and Labs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetism</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>PHY 2301, 2101,</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 2302, 2102</td>
<td>II and Labs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>PSY 1300, PSY 2310</td>
<td>General Psychology,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>FOL 1401, 1402</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FOL 1401, 1402</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish I and II</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FOL 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FOL 3301</td>
<td>Intro to Spanish American</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FOL 3301, 3302</td>
<td>Life and Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUA 2310</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art 2-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1305</td>
<td>Foundations of Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art 3-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 2305 or 3308</td>
<td>Explorations in Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIS 2301, 2302</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 1316</td>
<td>World History and Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP—College Level Examination Program—College Entrance Examination Board: Official transcript from CEEB are required to award CLEP credit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM</td>
<td>REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>EQUIVALENT COURSE</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE</td>
<td>CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>GOV 2301</td>
<td>National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>ENG 2326</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>ENG 2326, 2327</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing and Interpreting</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>ENG 2329</td>
<td>Analyzing/Interpreting Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>ENG 2329, 2330</td>
<td>Analyzing/Interpreting Lit II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>MAT 2487</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>CHE 1307, 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>CHE 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108</td>
<td>General Chemistry I and II and Labs I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>ENG 2389</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>FREN 141</td>
<td>Beginning French I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM</td>
<td>REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>EQUIVALENT COURSE</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE</td>
<td>CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td>ENG 1301, 1302</td>
<td>Composition Studies,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>GERM 141</td>
<td>Beginning German I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>GERM 141, 142</td>
<td>Beginning German II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>GERM 141, 142, 231</td>
<td>German Literature I</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>GERM 141, 142, 321, 232</td>
<td>German Literature II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>HIS 2302</td>
<td>Life-span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>AFA 231</td>
<td>Intro to Fine Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td>AFA 231, 232</td>
<td>Intro to Fine Arts II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>PSY 272</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>BUS 2301</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>SCI 141</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>SCI 142</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>MAT 1313</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>ACC 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td>ACC 2301, 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>BUA 233</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>BUA 234</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences and</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>SOC 231 or 232</td>
<td>Social Science and History or History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology of Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>SOC 231, 232</td>
<td>Both above courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>FOL 1401</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td>FOL 1401, 1402</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>FOL 1401, 1402, 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>FOL 1401, 1402, 2301, 2302</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IB—International Baccalaureate: An IB diploma or certificate must be awarded from an IB member school. Official transcripts from IBO are required to receive credit.

C: certificate awarded, D: diploma awarded, S: standard level, H: higher level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT COURSE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>4(D)</td>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>IST 1350</td>
<td>IST 1350, 131</td>
<td>IST 1350, 131</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Engineering</td>
<td>EGR 131</td>
<td>EGR 131, 132</td>
<td>EGR 131, 132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>ECO 2301, 2302</td>
<td>ECO 2301, 2302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1</td>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>ENG 1301, 1302</td>
<td>ENG 1301, 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>NRC 2300</td>
<td>NRC 2300, 2301</td>
<td>NRC 2300, 2301</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B</td>
<td>FOL 141</td>
<td>FOL 141, 231</td>
<td>FOL 141, 231</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM</td>
<td>CREDIT</td>
<td>5 (CH/DSH)</td>
<td>CREDIT</td>
<td>6/7 (CH/DSH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A1 or A2</td>
<td>FOL 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FOL 231, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEG 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEG 1301, 2300</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B</td>
<td>FOL 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FOL 141, 231</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A1 or A2</td>
<td>FOL 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FOL 231, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, all regions</td>
<td>HIS 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 1315, 1316</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Africa</td>
<td>HIS 137</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 137, 237</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Americas</td>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 132, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, E and SE Asia</td>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 138, 238</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Europe</td>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 136, 236</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, W and S Asia</td>
<td>HIS 139</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 139, 239</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>LAT 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LAT 131, 132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 1313</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 1313, 1316</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Methods</td>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 1311, 1313</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Studies</td>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 1310, 1311</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUS 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUS 1301, 1305</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHI 2304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHI 2304</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHY 1303</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 1103, 1303</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 1300, 132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian B</td>
<td>RUSN 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RUSN 141, 2301</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian A1 or A2</td>
<td>RUSN 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RUSN 2301, 2302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 236, 237</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B</td>
<td>FOL 1402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FOL 1402, 2301</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A1 or A2</td>
<td>FOL 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FOL 2301, 2302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Arts</td>
<td>THA 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THA 131, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Design</td>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1303, 1352</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts History</td>
<td>ART 2307</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 2307, 2308</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Services

Center for Student Success

The Center for Student Success is committed to helping students succeed by providing tutoring services, academic advising, mentoring, testing, and services for students with disabilities. The Center for Student Success is located in the Center for Academic Achievement building.

Tutoring Services

Tutoring is provided without additional cost for students needing assistance on a week-to-week basis or for a one-time session.

Academic Advising and Testing

Students admitted conditionally and students that have not yet decided on a major are advised by the Center for Student Success. Credit-by-exam opportunities are offered through CLEP, DSST, and end-of-course exams. Course placement tests are also coordinated through the Center. See the advanced credit section of the catalog for more information.

Disability Services

The University is a member of the Association on Higher Education and Disability and is committed to providing appropriate accommodations for students under the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1963. The disability service office strives to ensure students are given equal access to a college education. Students requesting accommodations must contact the disability service office, room 117 of the Center for Academic Achievement, 806-720-7486 or disabilityservices@lcu.edu.

Center for Student Mentoring

Mentors are available year-round to encourage students. Mentors are experienced in the stresses of college life and understand the difficulties associated with the transition to college life. Mentoring is available anytime without an appointment.

TRIO Services

First-generation college students, students with disabilities, or students that meet federal income requirements, might be eligible for additional support services through TRIO services, to improve student success. TRIO services is a part of a network of TRIO programs fully funded by the U.S. Department of Education.

Technology Support

Students can access the Chap Desk for technology support during business hours. Students enrolled in online degree programs have access to a technology help desk 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Student services coordinators are available and routinely reach out to students enrolled in online degree programs to ensure student engagement and improve student success. Course materials and academic resources are incorporated into the course management system for online degree programs.

Career Services

Career Services aids students through career assessment, career research, career advising, job placement, instruction in resume and cover letter writing, and interviewing skills.

Counseling Services

Lubbock Christian University is committed to providing counseling assistance for students struggling with academic pressures, family conflicts, relationship difficulties, career indecision, spiritual struggles, substance abuse and other problems. Students seeking counseling services are entitled to limited personal counseling each semester. The director of the Counseling Center is a Licensed Professional Counselor who adheres to the ethical standards of the profession. Counselors follow the strictest standards in regards to confidentiality and privacy, and measures are taken to protect all confidential
counseling records. The Counseling Center is located upstairs in the Student Life Building.

Medical Clinic
The University has a medical clinic, with a full-time, on-site, licensed physician serving as the director of the clinic. The clinic is well equipped and staffed to handle the minor medical problems of university students, including acute illnesses and minor injuries, as well as maintenance therapy for certain chronic health conditions. The physician can assist with referrals to specialists in the Lubbock medical community when needed. There are several major hospitals and urgent care centers within 15 minutes of the University for emergencies or after-hours medical needs. The medical clinic is located on the second floor of the Mabee Student Life Building.

Library
The university library provides learning resources to support university curricular offerings and assists with student research needs. Library holdings include over 128,000 book volumes, over 53,000 e-books, 452 print journal subscriptions, and 97 online databases. Checkout privileges are available to students for a three week period. Librarians provide bibliographic research instruction to classes and individual students. Library resources and services are available online.

Student Life
Students participate in more than 25 student organizations, planned student activities, chapel, devotionals, co-curricular learning opportunities, attending intercollegiate games, or meeting friends at the student center, cafeteria, library, coffee bar, or in the mall. Recreational life is enhanced by a 70,000 square foot recreation facility which includes top of the line exercise equipment, intramural sports courts, and a climbing wall.

Release of Information
The university will release directory information about students from its records in accordance with FERPA and the Texas Privacy Act. For additional guidance on this subject, please refer to the Release of Student Information section in the Student Handbook.

Student Conduct
The University provides an academic and social environment consistent with Christian principles. Students are responsible to follow the standards communicated in the student handbook and local, state, or federal laws. Students living in campus housing must uphold the policies of campus housing communicated in the Residential Life Guide. The university reserves the right to place students on probation or suspend or dismiss students for violating university standards of conduct. The Student Handbook, Residential Life Guide, and this Catalog constitute a written agreement as to conduct and discipline while students are at Lubbock Christian University.

Drug Policy and Education Program
The University drug policy is published annually in the student handbook. The Student Handbook is distributed to students during registration and is available on the University website. When University officials have reason to suspect that drugs are being used, appropriate law enforcement officials will be notified. A substance abuse unit is incorporated in the core curriculum course ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness. One chapel program each year includes a presentation on substance abuse. During registration, students will receive information containing the policy on substance abuse and rules governing such abuse.

Health and Safety
The campus security force operates 24 hours a day, 365 day a year. Security officers enforce university regulations with respect to parking, alcohol, and drugs, and conduct other campus security functions. The university has an emergency notification system, which contacts students and university personnel by e-mail, text message, and telephone. The university uses the emergency contact information provided upon registration. Students are responsible for updating their emergency contact information through the student information system.
Undergraduate Financial Assistance

Types of Financial Assistance
Financial assistance falls under three general categories
• Grants and scholarships–free money that does not require repayment
• Educational loans–money that must be repaid
• Student employment–money that must be earned

Grants
Grants are available from the State of Texas or the federal government to students who demonstrate financial need and who otherwise qualify. Grants do not have to be repaid.

Scholarships

Academic Scholarships
Students may qualify to receive institutional or funded scholarships based on their academic performance. For beginning students, their academic achievement is determined by their scores on the ACT composite score or the total of the SAT critical reading and math scores. For returning or transferring students, their cumulative GPA determines academic achievement. In order to keep an academic scholarship, students must maintain the minimum required GPA. Scholarships will be lost or reduced for students achieving a GPA below the minimum. Any student receiving an institutional scholarship must be enrolled for at least 12 hours per semester or the entire scholarship will be canceled.

Athletic Scholarships
Scholarships in men’s basketball, baseball, golf, soccer, and cross country and in women’s volleyball, basketball, golf, cross country, soccer, and softball are offered. For information about athletic scholarships, contact the coach.

Externally Funded Scholarships
Scholarships from non-university sources must be reported to financial assistance.

Discounts
Discounts cannot be combined with academic scholarships during the same semester.

Institutional Aid
In order to keep institutional scholarships or discounts, students must maintain a required GPA. Scholarships and discounts will be lost or reduced for students achieving a GPA below the minimum. Students enrolled in online programs are not eligible for institutionally funded aid.

Loans
Loans are based on the financial need of the student and the availability of funds from the federal government, lending institutions, and other organizations. Loans must be repaid upon graduation or when students leave the university. Although most loans are made directly to students, some loans are made to parents of dependent students.

Federal Work Study
The purpose of the federal work study program is to provide jobs for students who have financial need and who wish to earn part of their educational expenses. When federal work study eligibility is awarded, the amount awarded is a maximum amount that can be earned in federal work study employment. Students who are qualified for the federal work study program must seek and secure the job, coordinate their working hours, and work the hours necessary to earn their federal work study allocation. Federal work study students must complete an I-9, W-4, and a work contract before beginning work on campus. To complete the I-9, students must be able to establish their identity and eligibility to work. Students working in the federal work study program earn the federal minimum wage and are paid monthly. Students may not work more than
20 hours per week on the federal work study program. Students may choose to have a portion of their earnings credited to their account. Students must be enrolled in at least 6 hours per semester to be eligible to earn any funds from this program.

Financial Assistance Awarding Procedures
In order to be considered for financial assistance, students must first apply for financial assistance. Financial assistance will only be disbursed when the financial assistance folder is complete, including each document requested by the financial assistance, admissions, and registrar offices. Student accounts are credited at the beginning of each enrollment period. State grant funds will not be credited until they are approved by the State of Texas, usually after September 1 for the fall semester, but later than the semester start date. Awards will be based on the number of hours for which a student is enrolled at the beginning of the enrollment period and the awards will be modified if the enrollment status changes.

Deadlines
New students must have their financial assistance applications and files completed and in financial assistance by June 1. Returning student files must be complete and in financial assistance by May 15. Applications will be processed after that date only if funds are still available. Students applying for summer assistance must have their financial assistance files complete by May 1.

Class Drop
Students are awarded financial assistance based upon the number of hours in which they are enrolled. Students are considered full, three-fourths, or half time. For example, students enrolling for 12 hours and dropping a 3-hour class could have their grants and scholarships canceled or reduced as well as become subject to probation or suspension. The institutional refund policy is available in the financial services office.

Withdrawal
Students withdrawing from the university may be eligible for a refund of a portion of the tuition and room and board for that semester—see refund policy in the catalog. If students receive financial assistance, then a portion of the assistance may need to be returned to the grant, scholarship, or loan source from which that assistance was received. Information about the return of Title IV fund requirements are available in the office of the registrar. Students intending to withdraw must begin the withdrawal process in the office of the registrar.

Grade of F in All Courses in an Enrollment Period
If a student begins a semester by attending classes but neither earns a passing grade in at least one of those classes nor withdraws officially from them, the institution must assume, for Title IV purposes, that the student has unofficially withdrawn, unless the institution can document that the student completed the period. A student who unofficially withdraws and receives all F’s will be placed on Financial Assistance Suspension immediately.

Incomplete
A grade that is in progress is figured as zero grade points in the GPA. Students are responsible for notifying financial assistance of changes in their transcript after an IP is removed. When an IP is not removed by the end of the following semester, the IP is changed to an F.

Repeat
Students repeating a course for the first time will be allowed to count it toward assistance eligibility.

Courses not Required for Degree
Students are responsible for enrolling in courses in their degree plan and must notify financial assistance if enrolling in courses outside of their degree plan. Enrolling in courses not required for a degree may affect eligibility for aid.

Eligibility for Financial Assistance
To be eligible for financial assistance, students must maintain satisfactory progress. Financial assistance recipients will be evaluated at the end of each semester. Satisfactory progress is divided into two categories, (1) cumulative grade point
average, and (2) hours successfully completed. The cumulative grade point average is figured on hours completed at Lubbock Christian University only. However, all hours are counted to determine hours completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum GPA</th>
<th>Minimum Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-29</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-59</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-89</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90+</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When financial assistance recipients fail to meet the cumulative GPA requirements and/or successfully complete the proper number of hours at the end of a semester, they will be placed on financial assistance probation or suspension, as appropriate. The quantitative standards apply to full-time students. Students taking less than a full-time course load are required to complete every hour. Full-time students are limited in the amount of time for which they may receive financial assistance. This time frame is 150% of the time usually required to complete a degree program. For example, students enrolled in four year degree programs are eligible for financial assistance for six years.

Financial Assistance Probation

When students fail to meet the required cumulative GPA and/or successfully complete the proper amount of hours for a semester, they will be placed on financial assistance probation for the next semester and are in danger of losing their aid. Transfer students with a cumulative GPA below the minimum standard will be on probation upon enrollment.

Financial Assistance Suspension and Appeals

If, during a period of financial assistance probation, students fail to meet the required GPA and/or successfully complete the required number of hours, they will be placed on financial assistance suspension and will be ineligible for aid. Where extraordinary circumstances exist, students may appeal in writing their suspension to the director of financial assistance. The appeal will be presented to the student financial assistance appeals committee, which will review the facts and make the final decision regarding the suspension. Students must meet with the committee.

Reinstatement of Assistance

Students may regain eligibility by raising their cumulative GPA to the required level and/or by successfully completing the required number of hours in a succeeding semester or semesters.

Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs

Students must be in compliance with the following guidelines

• Be U. S. citizens or lawful permanent residents
• Be in financial need
• Be able to maintain satisfactory academic progress
• Be enrolled, or accepted for enrollment
• Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan (NDSL), Federal PLUS, or Federal Stafford Loan
• Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, TEG, FSEOG, or LEAP

Statement of Rights and Responsibilities

Students have the following rights

• To know what student financial assistance programs are available at the university
• To know the deadlines for submitting applications for each financial assistance program
• To know how their financial need was determined, including how various expenses in their budget are considered
• To know what resources are considered in the calculation of their monetary awards
• To request an explanation of the various programs in their financial assistance package
• To consult with financial assistance personnel concerning their application for assistance
• To consult with financial assistance personnel concerning any budgeting and/or financial problems which might arise
• To cancel any loan proceeds received via electronic funds transfer up to fourteen days after the credit has been applied

Students have the following responsibilities

28
Undergraduate Financial Assistance

- To complete all application forms accurately and submit them on time to the appropriate office
- To provide correct information and to be aware that, in most instances, misrepresenting information on a financial aid form is a violation of federal law and may be a criminal offense
- To provide any additional documentation, verification of information, and information or corrections requested by financial assistance before any funds will be disbursed
- To read, understand, and retain copies of all forms requiring a student’s signature
- To keep all of the agreements requiring a student’s signature
- To know all of the sources of financial aid received and whether the aid is a loan, grant, or scholarship, and if the aid is a loan, to know to whom repayment must be made and the terms of repayment
- To keep financial assistance informed of a correct address at all times while still in school and after graduation as long as any loans are outstanding
- To inform financial assistance of any change in status as a student or of financial status. This includes but is not limited to marriage, divorce, the birth of a son or daughter, employment, and the employment of a spouse or parents
- To complete an exit interview prior to leaving the university, either as a result of graduation or withdrawal
- To check their university e-mail on a regular basis

Veterans Affairs

The university is approved for veterans programs except the Hazelwood Act. Depending on the program and eligibility, veterans may be paid a monthly allowance, tuition and fees, a housing stipend and/or book stipends from the Veterans Administration while attending college. Children of deceased veterans may be eligible for benefits. Applications for benefits should be completed and submitted on the veterans website at www.gbill.va.gov. Veteran admission files must be complete and academic plans approved before the registrar/certification officer certifies enrollment for benefits. Only classes meeting degree requirements are eligible for certification of benefits. Changes in major, class schedule and substitutions must be reported to the VA within a limited time frame, so each change must be discussed with the registrar/certification officer at the time of the change.

Academic Standards for Students Receiving VA Educational Benefits

Satisfactory Progress

Students must be in good academic standing to be considered making satisfactory progress.

Probation

Students who fail to maintain good academic standing are placed on probation for one semester. If students achieve a semester of 2.00 or better during the probationary semester, but have not achieved good academic standing, they may be continued on probation for one more semester.

Unsatisfactory Progress

Students on probation and who fail to achieve a 2.00 GPA at the end of the first probationary semester shall be reported to the Veterans Affairs Regional Office as making unsatisfactory progress. Students who fail to achieve good academic standing by the end of the second consecutive probationary period are also reported as making unsatisfactory progress.

Vocational Rehabilitation

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and fees for students with certain disabilities. Applications for TRC services are submitted to the Lubbock Regional Office of the Texas Rehabilitation Commission.

Contact Information

Lubbock Christian University
Financial Assistance Office
5601 19th Street
Lubbock, TX 79407
(806) 720-7176 or 1-800-933-7601
financialassist@lcu.edu
Student Financial Policies

The university offers the following options for payment of accounts:

- Payment in full—Checks and cash are accepted in the Business Office. Checks may be mailed to the Business Office at 5601 19th St, Lubbock, TX 79407. Online payment using e-checks or major credit cards is available through QuickBill, accessible through the university website. A 2.75% processing fee is charged for payments by credit card.

- Payment with financial aid—Students should apply for financial aid in time for the process to be completed and the financial aid awarded by the first day of the term. See the Financial Assistance section.

- Monthly Payment Plan—The university uses Tuition Management Systems (TMS) for monthly payment plans. Students should calculate their expenses for the year, subtract their financial aid, and contact TMS at 1-800-356-8329 or online at www.afford.com. Distance education program students are not eligible.

Online statements are uploaded monthly and are viewable online with a login and password. FERPA prohibits the university from providing access to anyone other than the student.

Other services provided by the business office include the following:

- Check cashing—students may cash personal checks with their student identification card. A fee will be assessed.

- Printing account—students wanting to add money to their campus printing account

- Meal plans—students may purchase a variety of meal plans

Payment of Account

Undergraduate student account balances are payable in full on or before October 1st for the fall and March 1st for the spring. Graduate student account balances must be paid on the last day of the refund period for the enrollment term. Accounts not complying with the above policy will be assessed a late payment charge of $150. The late fee will not be assessed to students current in their monthly payments to TMS. Payment for summer and JanMester courses must be made by the first day of class. The university does not release student academic records if educational costs are not paid.

Refunds

Tuition and room and board refunds are computed on a declining scale based on when students withdraw from the university or drop a course. Fees are not refundable. Request for withdrawals or drops must be made by completing a withdrawal or drop form, which is available from the registrar. Refunds of tuition and room and board will be made according to the following refund schedule.

Sixteen Week Terms

- 1st through the 5th day of term—100%
- 6th through 10th day of term—80%
- 11th through 15th day of term—60%
- 16th through final day of term—0%

Short Terms and Online Programs

- Prior to first day of the term, or the first through the eighth calendar day of the term—100%
- After the eighth calendar day of the term—no refund

Cancellations

Cancellations occur when registration is cancelled prior to the first day of the term. Requests for cancellations must be communicated to the registrar. Requests for cancellations received after classes begin will only be granted when the requestor never attended class or used university resources. Pre-booked travel/trip expenses are not refundable for cancellations.

Tuition and Fees for Campus programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Fall and Spring</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Required Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-5 hours</td>
<td>$405 per hour</td>
<td>$357 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-8 hours</td>
<td>$405 per hour</td>
<td>$450 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11 hours</td>
<td>$525 per hour</td>
<td>$520 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-18 hours</td>
<td>$8175 per semester</td>
<td>$705 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Every hour over 18</td>
<td>$525 per hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Summer
- $405 per hour
- $73 per session

### Undergraduate Nursing
- 1-5 hours: $320 per hour, $252 per term
- 6-8 hours: $320 per hour, $320 per term
- 9-11 hours: $320 per hour, $390 per term
- 12+ hours: $320 per hour, $510 per term

### Organizational Management
- $325 per hour

### Organizational Leadership
- $325 per hour

### Graduate Biblical Studies Programs
- $250 per hour

### Graduate Leadership
- $355 per hour

### Graduate Counseling/School Counseling
- $355 per hour

### Graduate Human Services
- $355 per hour

### Graduate Education
- $330 per hour

### Graduate Nursing
- $355 per hour

### Audit Tuition
- $100 per hour
- $90 per term

### Fees
- Drop Fee charged after end of late registration: $25
- Add Fee charged after end of late registration: $25
- Online Course Fee: $100 per online/hybrid course
- Ring Installment Program charged first four terms for full-time students: $90 per term for first four terms

Required fees cover a range of comprehensive services that are provided to students. Required fees will not be waived, regardless of program participation or residency status.

### Tuition and Fees for Online Programs
- Organizational Management: $540 per hour
- Organizational Leadership: $540 per hour
- Graduate Human Services: $398 per hour
College of Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences

Department of Biblical Studies

Faculty
Charles Stephenson, Th.D., Chair; Jim Beck, M.S.; Steven Bonner, D. Min.; Ethan Brown, D. Min.; Jeff Cary, Ph.D.; Jesse Long, Ph.D.; Brandon L. Fredenburg, Ph.D.; Michael Martin, Ph.D.; Stacy Patty, Ph.D.; Mark Sneed, Ph.D.

Admission to the Bible Major and Scholarships
Students must be formally admitted to the major to graduate with a degree in Bible. Pre-majors will usually apply for formal admission during their fourth long semester. Information about the requirements, deadlines, and applications for formal admission to the major is available from the department administrative assistant. A limited number of tuition discounts are available for majors. Scholarships and discounts may be renewed beyond the fourth long semester only if the student is formally admitted to the program. Formal admission as a major does not guarantee that one will receive a tuition discount. Tuition discount scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis each semester and require service to the department.

Degrees
Bachelor of Arts degree in Biblical Text and Preaching
Bachelor of Arts degree in Children's Ministry
Bachelor of Arts degree in Missions
Bachelor of Arts degree in Youth and Family Ministry
Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation (Fast Track)

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Text and Preaching
Bachelor of Arts in Children’s Ministry
Bachelor of Arts in Missions
Bachelor of Arts in Youth and Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts in Youth and Family Ministry

A. University Core 45 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament, majors only section*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament, majors only section*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 2322</td>
<td>Christian Spiritual Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 3311</td>
<td>Christian History and Theology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1315</td>
<td>World History and Geography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1316</td>
<td>World History and Geography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 1170</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY

B. Major 36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3312</td>
<td>Nature of Scripture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 4311</td>
<td>Advanced Biblical Interpretation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT

3 hours from BIL 4351 Advanced Greek or BIL 4357 Advanced Hebrew

*Students who do not take a majors section are required to take the additional corresponding supplement–BIB 1010 for BIB 1310 and BIB 1020 for 1320
9 hours upper level from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4302 Preaching Biblical Genre or BIB 4302 Preaching Biblical Genre
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
BIB 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

Children's Ministry Major
BIB 3312 Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
YFM 2311 Foundations of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 2326 Children's Ministry
HSC 3300 Child and Adolescent Development
YFM 3302 Family Ministry
YFM 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone
3 hours from
HSC 3328 Parenting
EEL 3320 Early Childhood Education

Missions Major
BIB 3312 Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
MIS 2305 Theology and Mission
MIS 2311 Introduction to Missions
MIS 2322 Missionary Anthropology
MIS 3311 Communicating Christ Today
MIS 4312 Mission Team Dynamics
MIS 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

Youth and Family Ministry Major
BIB 3312 The Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
YFM 2311 Foundations of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 2324 Strategic Issues of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 3301 Adolescents and Systems
YFM 3302 Family Ministry
YFM 4322 Advanced Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

C. Supporting Courses

PHI 2304 Introduction to Philosophy
BIB 2302 Interpretation: Hermeneutics, taken concurrently with BIB 2303
BIB 2303 Interpretation: Homiletics, taken concurrently with BIB 2302
BIL 2311 Elementary Greek I or BIL 3313 Elementary Hebrew I
BIL 2322 Elementary Greek II or BIL 3324 Elementary Hebrew II
BIL 3331 Intermediate Greek I or BIL 4336 Intermediate Hebrew I
BIL 3342 Intermediate Greek II or BIL 4345 Intermediate Hebrew II

36 hours
Biblical Studies

MIN 2311 Mission of God
MIN 4331 Spiritual Direction and Worship
HTH 3322 Christian History and Theology II
HTH 4331 Christian History and Theology III
3 hours from REL 3301 World Religions or PHI 4306 Philosophy of Religion

D. Electives 9 hours

E. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses 36 hours
Electives 9 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts Fast Track

A. University Core 45 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament, majors only section*
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament, majors only section*
MIN 2322 Christian Spiritual Formation
HTH 3311 Christian History and Theology I
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
PSY 1300 General Psychology
HIS 1315 World History and Geography I
HIS 1316 World History and Geography II
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
PHI 3305 Ethics
UNI 2000 University Skills

*Students who do not take a majors section are required to take the additional corresponding supplement–BIB 1010 for BIB 1310 and BIB 1020 for 1320

B. Major 36 hours

Biblical Text and Preaching Major
BIB 3312 Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
3 hours from BIL 4351 Advanced Greek or BIL 4357 Advanced Hebrew
9 hours upper level from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4302 Preaching Biblical Genre or BIB 4302 Preaching Biblical Genre
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
BIB 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

Children’s Ministry Major
BIB 3312 Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
YFM 2311 Foundations of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 2326 Children’s Ministry
HSC 3300 Child and Adolescent Development
HSC 3302 Family Ministry
Biblical Studies

YFM 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone
3 hours from
HSC 3320 Early Childhood Education or EEL 3320 Early Childhood Education
HSC 3328 Parenting

Missions Major
BIB 3312 Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
MIS 2305 Theology and Mission
MIS 2311 Introduction to Missions
MIS 2322 Missionary Anthropology
MIS 3311 Communicating Christ Today
MIS 4312 Mission Team Dynamics
MIS 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

Youth and Family Ministry Major
BIB 3312 The Nature of Scripture
BIB 4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation
9 hours from BIB, BNT, or BOT
MIN 4342 Christian Ministry
YFM 2311 Foundations of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 2324 Strategic Issues of Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 3301 Adolescents and Systems
YFM 3302 Family Ministry
YFM 4322 Advanced Youth and Family Ministry
YFM 4090 Practicum
BIB 4360 Bible Department Capstone

C. Supporting Core 36 hours
PHI 2304 Introduction to Philosophy
BIB 2302 Interpretation: Hermeneutics, taken concurrently with BIB 2303
BIB 2303 Interpretation: Homiletics, taken concurrently with BIB 2302
BIL 2311 Elementary Greek I or BIL 3313 Elementary Hebrew I
BIL 2322 Elementary Greek II or BIL 3324 Elementary Hebrew II
BIL 3331 Intermediate Greek I or BIL 4336 Intermediate Hebrew I
BIL 3342 Intermediate Greek II or BIL 4345 Intermediate Hebrew II
MIN 2311 Mission of God
MIN 4331 Spiritual Direction and Worship
HTH 3322 Christian History and Theology II
HTH 4331 Christian History and Theology III
3 hours from REL 3301 World Religions or PHI 4306 Philosophy of Religion

D. Electives 3 hours
E. Graduate Courses 30 hours
BIB 6300 Introduction to Graduate Studies
BIB 12 hours
REL or PHI 6 hours
MIN 6 hours
Elective 3 hours
MIN 6062 Comprehensive Examination

F. Summary
Undergraduate Courses
University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Core 36 hours
Electives 3 hours
Total Undergraduate Courses 120 hours
Graduate Courses 30 hours
Total Undergraduate/Graduate Courses 150 hours

Minor in Missions
The missions minor requires 18 hours. The student must be in good standing with the university and maintain ongoing involvement in the missions community.
MIS 2311 Introduction to Missions
MIS 2322 Missionary Anthropology
MIS 3352 Special Topics in Missions
9 hours from
MIS 2305 Theology and Mission
MIS 3301 Ministry to Contemporary Culture
REL 3301 World Religions
MIS 3311 Communicating Christ Today
MIS 4312 Mission Team Dynamics

Minor in Philosophy
The philosophy minor requires 18 hours. At least 9 must be in addition to the 126 hours required for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
PHI 2304 Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 3303 Plato
PHI 3305 Ethics or PHI 3310 Aristotle's Ethics
3 hours from
ART 4308 Art Theory and Criticism
ENG 3307 Classical and Contemporary Rhetoric
PHI 3304 Augustine and Aquinas
PHI 4306 Philosophy of Religion
REL 3368 Intermediate Studies in Religion/Theology
# Department of Behavioral Science

**Faculty**  

**Degrees**

Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies  
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an emphasis in General Psychology  
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an emphasis in Sport and Exercise Psychology  

**Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies**  
The B.A. in Family Studies program is designed to prepare students for (a) professional careers in a variety of human service areas including child and family services, community mental health, consumer affairs, county and state extension, family life and parent education, and gerontology services; (b) leadership roles in church, school, and community; (c) effective functioning within families; and (d) graduate education.

**A. University Core**  
- BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament  
- BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament  
- BIB 3305 Christian Heritage  
- BIB 3310 Christian Life  
- COM 2340 Communication for the Professional  
- ENG 1301 Composition Studies  
- ENG 1302 Composition and Literature  
- PSY 1300 General Psychology  
- 3 hours from HIS  
- 3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS  
- ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness  
- UNI 1170 University Seminar  
- MAT 1311 College Algebra  
- 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY  
- ENG 3308 Technical Writing  
- 3 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL  
- UNI 2000 University Skills

**B. Major**  
- HSC 2310 Lifespan Human Development  
- HSC 2330 Love, Courtship, and Marriage  
- HSC 3305 Children, Families, and Social Policy  
- HSC 3313 The Family  
- HSC 3322 Gender and Sexuality  
- HSC 3326 Family Stress, Crisis, and Resilience  
- HSC 3328 Parenting  
- HSC 4323 Family Life Education and Enrichment  
- HSC 4326 Family and Community  
- HSC 4365 Family Financial Management  
- HSC 4390 Practicum  
- 6 hours upper level from PSY or HSC

**C. Supporting Courses**  
- HSC 3315 Ethics in the Helping Professions  
- PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics  
- PSY 3320 Social Research Methods  
- SOC 1300 General Sociology  
- SWK 2320 Social Justice  
- SWK 2340 Human Diversity
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
The purpose of the study of psychology is to provide students an opportunity (1) to develop a better understanding of themselves and others, (2) to develop a broad base of knowledge about the field of psychology, and (3) to analyze critically psychological theories and principles from a Christian perspective. The psychology curriculum is designed to provide a core of knowledge about experimental, clinical, and counseling psychology. The program provides the flexibility that allows students to learn about psychology in multiple settings. The flexibility of the program allows students to emphasize the acquisition of useful life skills while preparing for graduate programs or vocational opportunities. An emphasis in Sport and Exercise Psychology is available.

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an Emphasis in General Psychology

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with an Emphasis in Sport and Exercise Psychology

A. University Core

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
PSY 1300 General Psychology

B. Major

General Psychology Emphasis
PSY 2310 Lifespan Human Development
PSY 3302 Counseling Theories and Techniques
PSY 3303 Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3311 Introduction to Counseling Professions
PSY 3327 Physiological Psychology
PSY 3381 Social Psychology
PSY 4302 Theories of Personality
PSY 4304 Psychological Testing
PSY 4305 Experimental Psychology
PSY 4307 Learning, Cognition and Emotion
PSY 4390 Practicum
6 hours upper level PSY

Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis
PSY 2310 Lifespan Human Development
PSY 3302 Counseling Theories and Techniques
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3303</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3311</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3327</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3381</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4302</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4304</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4307</td>
<td>Learning, Cognition and Emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4390</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3324</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3335</td>
<td>Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3356</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses 18-24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emphasis</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology Emphasis</td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3313</td>
<td>The Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2340</td>
<td>Psychology of Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3310</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3320</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2320</td>
<td>Social Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emphasis</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 2314</td>
<td>Human Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3340</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3371</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3310</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3320</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3321</td>
<td>Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4330</td>
<td>Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4350</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4382</td>
<td>Lifespan Motor Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Electives 18 hours

E. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>45 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>39 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>18-24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120-126 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3302</td>
<td>Counseling Theories and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3303</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3310</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3381</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4302</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice

Faculty
Jill Fuller Ph.D., M.S.S.W., Chair; Jeana Culbert, Ph.D, M.S.S.W.; Jennifer Dabbs, Ph.D.; Tony Parnell, M.S.S.W.; Jim Shewan, J.D.; and April Carrasco, M.S.S.W.

Degrees
Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice
Bachelor of Social Work

Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice
The purpose of a Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice is to prepare students to deal with the challenges of law enforcement in a changing society. The criminal justice program will instill a comprehensive knowledge of the criminal justice system while educating students to be critical thinkers who can communicate their thoughts effectively in oral and written form. The curriculum will familiarize students with facts and concepts, but will also teach students to use ethical behavior in applying this knowledge to related problems and changing situations. Graduates from this program will be members of professional organizations dedicated to selfless public service and will be vital in maintaining peace and curtailing lawlessness in our society. Criminal justice graduates find gainful employment in law enforcement, security, the courts, and correctional facilities. Graduates with a degree in criminal justice may find employment in juvenile and adult probation, municipal and county law enforcement, private security, hospital security, investigations, and warrant offices.

Minimum employment requirements in law enforcement generally include the following.
• Be at least 21 years old
• Have no convictions for Class A misdemeanor or felony offense
• Have no convictions for Class B misdemeanor offense in the past 10 years
• Possess good mental and physical health
• Meet varying eyesight standards
• Have good moral character
• Possess a valid Texas drivers license with minimum violations

The criminal justice degree is designed to meet the standards established by the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences (ACJS). ACJS encourages baccalaureate programs to reflect a balanced presentation of a broad scope of criminal justice studies. The criminal justice degree focuses specifically on the five core areas identified by ACJS.
• Criminal justice and juvenile justice processes–law, crime, and administration of justice
• Criminology–causes of crime, typologies, offenders, and victims
• Law enforcement–police organization, discretion, subculture, and legal constraints
• Law adjudication–criminal law, prosecution, defense, and court procedures and decision-making
• Corrections–incarceration, community-based corrections, and treatment of offenders

Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice
A. University Core 44 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2302</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC, or PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3308</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from GOV 2301, 2302, or GOV 2302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40
B. Major 36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 2302</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Texas Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 2303</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 2304</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 2305</td>
<td>Courts and Criminal Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3301</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3302</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3312</td>
<td>Violent Offenders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3322</td>
<td>Social Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3324</td>
<td>Corrections, Probation and Parole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4326</td>
<td>Terrorism and Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4333</td>
<td>Professionalism and Ethics in Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3311</td>
<td>White Collar Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3321</td>
<td>Understanding Sexual Offending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4324</td>
<td>Crime Analysis and Crime Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4325</td>
<td>Forensic Computer Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4327</td>
<td>Cyber Crimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4328</td>
<td>Death Penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 4329</td>
<td>Gangs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV 4305</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3326</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4321</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4322</td>
<td>Drugs, Alcohol, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3310</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3314</td>
<td>Family and Community Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3320</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Electives 19 hours

E. Summary

- University Core 44 hours
- Major 36 hours
- Supporting Courses 21 hours
- Electives 19 hours
- Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Social Work
The Council on Social Work Education accredits the baccalaureate social work program at the university. Therefore, social work graduates are eligible to sit for the social work licensing exam to become Licensed Bachelor Social Workers. Graduates find employment in home health care agencies, schools, children's homes, hospitals, nursing homes, MHMR, Children's Protective Services, residential treatment facilities, criminal justice settings, agencies working with people with disabilities, and various other agencies. Graduates who wish to further their education are experiencing a high rate of success being admitted to Masters of Social Work programs throughout the United States. Most of those admitted are granted advanced standing that shortens the length of the masters program to around 40-50 hours.

Goals
- To prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations of diverse social and cultural backgrounds
- To prepare students for effective service, based on the values of the social work profession and the mission of the university
- To prepare students for graduate social work education
Outcomes
Graduates of the university social work program will be able to do the following
• Apply critical thinking skills within the context of professional social work practice
• Understand the value base of the profession and its ethical standards and principles and practice accordingly
• Practice without discrimination and with respect, knowledge, and skills related to client age, class, color, culture, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, and sexual orientation
• Understand the forms and mechanisms of oppression and discrimination and apply strategies of advocacy and social change that advance social and economic justice
• Understand and interpret the history of the social work profession and its contemporary structures and issues
• Apply the knowledge and skills of generalist social work practice with systems of all sizes
• Use theoretical frameworks supported by empirical evidence to understand individual development and behavior across the life span and the interactions among individuals and between individuals and families, groups, organizations, and communities
• Analyze, formulate, and influence social policies
• Evaluate research studies, apply research findings to practice, and evaluate their own practice interventions
• Use communication skills differentially across client populations, colleagues, and communities
• Use supervision and consultation appropriate to social work practice
• Function within the structure of organizations and service delivery systems and seek necessary organizational change

Admission to the Program
Students interested in the Social Work major must see the Social Work faculty for academic and career advising. Any student may enroll in the pre-professional course, SWK 2300, however, only students admitted to the Social Work program are permitted to enroll in SWK 3301, 3302, 3303, 4610 or 4620. Once SWK 2300 is complete, Social Work majors must apply to be admitted to the program. In order to be admitted, students must have:
• An overall GPA of 2.25
• Completed ENG 1301 and ENG 1302 earning a grade of C or better in each course
• Successfully completed SWK 2300
• Completed a written application for admission
• Provided a reference from a non-social work faculty member
• Provided a personal reference
When the above requirements are met, the Social Work faculty consider the application and grant or deny admission to the Social Work Program. Students will be informed of the decision in writing. When applicants are denied admission, justification will be provided. Applicants refused admission may appeal, in writing. Students appealing a faculty decision must appear before the faculty for further consideration. At that time, applicants present additional information to support their application. Students may reapply for admission to the program.

Once admitted to the Social Work Program, students are evaluated once more before admission to SWK 4610 and SWK 4620. In the semester before admission to SWK 4610 and SWK 4620, students must demonstrate that the following are accomplished.
• Completion of the Field Placement application
• Overall GPA of 2.25
• 2.5 GPA in all social work major courses
• 2.5 average in SWK 3301, 3302, 3303
• Evaluated favorably by the Social Work faculty in professional ethics and values, in agreement with the NASW Code of Ethics
• Successful completion of UNI2000
• Oral interview with the Director of Field Education
The 2.5 average in the social work practice courses, SWK 3301, 3302, and 3303, will serve as a measure for determining a student potential to engage in effective social work practice. The practice courses provide opportunities for students to demonstrate practice skills, and therefore, if students have at least an average of 2.5, it is assumed they have demonstrated the potential to engage in effective social work practice. Within these practice courses, and other social work major courses, social work faculty evaluate student ability to recognize and demonstrate social work ethics and behavior. Ethics assignments required throughout the social work curriculum are used as the primary measure for evaluating student knowledge and demonstration of social work values and ethics. In addition to the outlined criteria, students are required to meet with the
Director of Field Education to discuss guidelines for field and to identify field placement sites, prior to enrolling in SWK 4610 or SWK 4620. Students will either be approved or denied admission into SWK 4610 and SWK 4620, based upon the above criteria and procedures. Students will be notified in writing of the faculty decision. Students may appeal the decision using the original application process.

Criminal Record Implications
Many social service agencies do not allow volunteers and/or employees with criminal backgrounds. Therefore, it may be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to locate an agency where students with criminal backgrounds can complete their field practicum. In which case, it becomes the primary responsibility of a student with a criminal background to secure an approved field placement in accordance with the social work degree plan. The State of Texas reserves the right to deny a license to any person entering the field of Social Work with a criminal history. Therefore, upon their graduation students having a criminal background may be denied licensure by the State of Texas for this or any other reason the State deems relevant. Licensure eligibility is the sole decision of the State of Texas.

Weekend Program
The social work weekend degree completion program is designed for nontraditional students who are working or for students living outside the immediate Lubbock area who must commute to complete their degree. The program is designed for students who have completed an associate degree in a related field or who have completed approximately 60 hours of college course work from a regionally accredited college or university. Students who have all the required prerequisite courses can complete their bachelors degree in social work in approximately 21 months. However, if students need to complete prerequisites for entry to the program, a social work advisor will meet with prospective students throughout the year to help them select appropriate prerequisite courses. Each course taught in the weekend format will include 4 weekends with the following schedule—Friday 7:00 -10:00 p.m. and Saturday 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Each course will have 45 hours of face-to-face contact with the instructor. A student may take 2 weekend courses each semester, requiring 8 weekends on campus. The online courses will be taught using Moodle and will include online lectures, assigned readings, discussion groups, assigned videos, written assignments, and exams. The curriculum will include all the same courses taught in the traditional manner on campus.

Bachelor of Social Work
The social work program does not give academic credit for life experience or previous work experience.

A. University Core 44 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2302</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1300</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3308</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours upper level ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Major 42 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2340</td>
<td>Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3301</td>
<td>Generalist Practice with Individuals and Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3302</td>
<td>Generalist Practice with Communities and Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3303</td>
<td>Generalist Practice with Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3304</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3310</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWK 3311 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I
SWK 3312 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II
SWK 3320 Social Research Methods
SWK 4610 Field I
SWK 4620 Field II

C. Supporting Courses  18-20 hours
SOC 1300 General Sociology
SWK 2320 Social Justice
SWK 3330 Maladaptive Functioning
3 hours from
SWK 3313 Gerontology
SWK 3314 Family and Community Violence
SWK 3315 Social Work in Criminal Justice Settings
SWK 3316 International Social Work
SWK 4352 Special Topics in Social Work
6-8 hours of foreign language and/or multicultural studies

D. Electives  14-16 hours

E. Summary

University Core  44 hours
Major  42 hours
Supporting Courses  18-20 hours
Electives  14-16 hours
Total  120 hours
Communication and Fine Arts

J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education

Department of Communication and Fine Arts

Faculty
Laurie Doyle, Ph.D., Chair; M. Andrew Babcock, M.M.; Philip Camp, Ph.D.; Ruth Holmes, Ph.D.; Shawn Hughes, M.A.; Michelle Kraft, Ph.D.; María Elena Pérez, M.A.; Karen Randolph, M.F.A.; Don Williams, Ph.D.

Degrees
Bachelor of Arts in Art Education
Bachelor of Arts in Communication with an Organizational Communication Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts in Communication with a Mass Media Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts in Communication Design
Bachelor of Arts in Spanish Education
Bachelor of Arts in Music
Bachelor of Music in Music Education
Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Business Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Pre-Music Therapy Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts in Theater Education

Bachelor of Arts in Art Education
A. University Core 45-46 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 2310 Lifespan Human Development or EDU 3350 Educational Psychology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6-7 hours from HIS, GOV, ENG, REL, PHI, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 48 hours
ART 1303 Drawing I
ART 1304 Drawing II
ART 1305 Two-Dimensional Design
ART 2305 Explorations in Media
ART 2307 Survey of Art History I
ART 2308 Survey of Art History II
ART 3302 Painting
ART 3306 Art and Children
ART 3308 Three-dimensional Design
ART 4306 Teaching Art to Adolescents
ART 4308 Art Theory and Criticism
ART 4360 Senior Seminar: Senior Exhibit
DMA 2344 Multi-Media Design
DMA 3332 Digital Imaging
DMA 3342 Document Design
3 hours from ART or DMA

C. Supporting Courses
9 hours
9 hours in two different areas from
Upper level HIS
ENG 3304 Advanced Composition or more advanced ENG
FOL 3311 Hispanic Culture and Communication
PHI
REA 3340 Reading Writing Connection
REL
THA 4304 History of Theater

D. Pedagogy
24 hours
EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society or EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
EEL 2320 Instructional Technology or EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

E. Electives
3-4 hours

F. Summary
University Core 45-47 hours
Major 42 hours
Supporting Courses 9 hours
Pedagogy 24 hours
Electives 3-4 hours
Total 130 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Communication with an Emphasis in Organizational Communication

A. University Core 45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
PSY 1300 General Psychology
3 hours from HIS
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ENG 3308 Technical Communication
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 36 hours
COM 1351 Principles of Mass Media
COM 2348 Communication Theory
COM 2351 Introduction to Public Relations
COM 3313  Interpersonal Communication
COM 3354  Advertising
COM 3371  Group Communication
COM 3372  Intercultural Communication
COM 3374  Nonverbal Communication
COM 4330  Communication Internship
COM 4345  Introduction to Rhetorical Analysis
COM 4372  Organizational Communication
COM 4374  Persuasive Communication

C. Supporting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1305</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 2310</td>
<td>Business Statistics or PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3305</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3306</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2312</td>
<td>UIL Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3332</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals and Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3342</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA 1300</td>
<td>Yearbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3304</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4306</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Electives

9 hours

E. Summary

University Core  
Major  
Supporting Courses  
Electives  
Total  

Bachelor of Arts in Communication with an Emphasis in Mass Media

A. University Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 2322</td>
<td>Christian Spiritual Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 1170</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV 2302</td>
<td>Texas State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3308</td>
<td>Technical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Major

37 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1100</td>
<td>Electronic Media Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2100</td>
<td>Electronic Media Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3100</td>
<td>Electronic Media Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4100</td>
<td>Electronic Media Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2303</td>
<td>Principles of Announcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2348</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2351</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3301</td>
<td>Sports Writing and Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3350</td>
<td>Worship Media Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3354</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3371</td>
<td>Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3372</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3374</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4330</td>
<td>Communication Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4374</td>
<td>Persuasive Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Supporting Courses</td>
<td>28 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1305</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA 1150</td>
<td>Online Newspaper Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA 1300</td>
<td>Yearbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 2344</td>
<td>Multimedia Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3310</td>
<td>Digital Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3332</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals and Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 4324</td>
<td>3D Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3317</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 4331</td>
<td>Spiritual Direction and Worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3304</td>
<td>Principles of Theatrical Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Electives</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>45 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>37 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>28 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Arts in Communication Design**

**A. University Core** | 45 hours
| BIB 1310 | Introduction to the Old Testament |
| BIB 1320 | Introduction to the New Testament  |
| BIB 3305 | Christian Heritage                 |
| BIB 3310 | Christian Life                     |
| COM 2340 | Communication for the Professional  |
| ENG 1301 | Composition Studies                |
| ENG 1302 | Composition and Literature         |
| 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology |
| 3 hours from HIS |
| ECO 2301 | Macroeconomics                     |
| ESS 1200 | Personal Fitness and Wellness      |
| UNI 1170 | University Seminar                 |
| MAT 1311 | College Algebra                    |
| 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY |
| 6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL |
| UNI 2000 | University Skills                  |

**B. The Major** | 36 hours
| COM 1351 | Principles of Mass Media              |
| COM 2351 | Introduction to Public Relations      |
| COM 3354 | Advertising                          |
| COM 4330 | Communication Internship             |
| COM 4348 | Communication Theory                 |
| COM 4374 | Persuasive Communication             |
| DMA 2344 | Multimedia Design                    |
Communication and Fine Arts

DMA 3332  Digital Fundamentals and Imaging
DMA 3341  Advertising Design
DMA 3342  Document Design
BUA 3305  Principles of Marketing
3 hours from
BUA 3306  Consumer Behavior
COM 3371  Group Communication

C. Supporting Courses  33 hours
ART 1303  Drawing I
ART 1305  Two Dimensional Design
BUA 4304  Marketing Research
COM 3372  Intercultural Communication
COM 3374  Nonverbal Communication
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
DMA 3310  Digital Video
3 hours from
BUA 2310  Business Statistics
PSY 3310  Psychological Statistics
3 hours from
DMA 4324  Three Dimensional Modeling
ART 3308  Three Dimensional Design
6 hours from
ART 1304  Drawing II
ART 3302  Painting
COM 3313  Interpersonal Communication
COM 3350  Worship Media Production
DMA 2343  Flash Animation
ENG 3310  Grant Writing
ENG 3318  Rhetoric of Design
ENG 4329  Professional Reports and Proposals

D. Electives  12 hours

E. Summary
University Core  45 hours
Major  36 hours
Supporting Courses  33 hours
Electives  12 hours
Total  126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish Education

A. University Core  45 hours
BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
EDU 3350  Educational Psychology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170  University Seminar
MAT 1311  College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
### Communication and Fine Arts

#### B. Major
- **39 hours**
  - FOL 2301 Intermediate Spanish I
  - FOL 2302 Intermediate Spanish II
  - FOL 3301 Introduction to Latin American Life and Literature
  - FOL 3302 Introduction to Spanish Life and Literature
  - FOL 3311 Latino Culture and Communication
  - FOL 4301 Survey of Spanish Literature
  - FOL 4302 Survey of Latin American Literature
  - FOL 4306 Advanced Grammar and Composition
  - FOL 4360 Seminar: Advanced Composition
  - ESL 3372 Teaching the Multicultural/Multilingual Student
  - ESL 3382 Teaching First and Second Language Acquisition
  - ESL 3392 ESL Methodology (Pre-K to 12th)
  - HIS 3330 History of Latin America

#### C. Supporting Courses
- **13 hours**
  - FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
  - EEL 3320 Early Childhood Education
  - 3 hours from
    - ART 2308 Survey of Arts History II
    - COM 3372 Intercultural Communication
    - PSY 2340 Psychology of Diversity
  - 3 hours from
    - REA 3330 Literacy and the Young Child
    - REA 3340 Reading, Writing Connection/Observation

#### D. Pedagogy
- **24 hours**
  - EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society or EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
  - EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
  - EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
  - EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
  - EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
  - EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
  - EDS 4660 Student Teaching

#### E. Electives
- **6 hours**

#### F. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Arts in Music

#### A. University Core
- **45 hours**
  - BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
  - BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
  - BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
  - BIB 3310 Christian Life
  - COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
  - ENG 1301 Composition Studies
  - ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
  - 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
  - 3 hours from HIS
  - 3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESS</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. The Major 36-37 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Elementary Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Elementary Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Advanced Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Form, Analysis and Advanced Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>General Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Secondary Choral Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Secondary Instrumental Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Supporting Courses 30 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques and Concert Band Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Electives 8-9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Clarinet and Saxophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>High Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Low Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>String Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Flute and Double Reed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E. Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>36-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Music in Music Education

A. University Core  45 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3350</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from HIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 1170</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3303</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3304</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The Major  36-37 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1000</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1301</td>
<td>Music Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1305</td>
<td>Elementary Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1105</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1306</td>
<td>Elementary Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1106</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>Music Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2305</td>
<td>Advanced Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2105</td>
<td>Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2306</td>
<td>Form, Analysis and Advanced Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2106</td>
<td>Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3230</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4000</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4204</td>
<td>General Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 hour from MUS 4106 Advanced Choral Conducting or MUS 4105 Advanced Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4320</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4360</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4311</td>
<td>Secondary Choral Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4312</td>
<td>Secondary Instrumental Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3305</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3307</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3208</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques and MUS 3209 Concert Band Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses  30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 hours from major instrument or voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours from minor instrument or voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from music performance group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP 3382</td>
<td>Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA 3340</td>
<td>Reading Writing Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1203</td>
<td>Language Diction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1204</td>
<td>Language Diction II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 2139 Instrumental Methods for Vocal Majors
Instrumental Majors
5 hours from
MUS 2129 Clarinet and Saxophone
MUS 2130 High Brass
MUS 2131 Low Brass
MUS 2132 Percussion
MUS 2133 String Methods
MUS 2134 Flute and Double Reed

D. Pedagogy 24 hours
EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
EDS 4360 Senior Seminar
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

E. Electives 3-4 hours

F. Summary

Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Business Emphasis

A. University Core 45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
MUS 3303 Music History I
MUS 3304 Music History II
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 36-37 hours
MUS 1000 Piano Proficiency Test
MUS 1301 Music Literature
MUS 1305 Elementary Music Theory I
MUS 1105 Sight Singing and Ear Training I
MUS 1306 Elementary Music Theory II
MUS 1106 Sight Singing and Ear Training II
MUS 2000 Music Seminar
MUS 2105 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I
MUS 2305 Advanced Music Theory
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication and Fine Arts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours in music performance group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 hours in major instrument or voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4 hours from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses 39 hours

| ART 1305 | Two-Dimensional Design |
| IST 2300 | Microcomputer Applications |
| COM 2351 | Introduction to Public Relations |
| COM 3354 | Advertising |
| ENG 3308 | Technical Writing |
| ACC 2301 | Principles of Financial Accounting |
| ACC 2302 | Principles of Managerial Accounting |
| BUA 1300 | Introduction to Business |
| COM 4330 | Communication Internship |
| MGT 3300 | Principles of Management |
| 3 hours from |
| BUA 3306 | Consumer Behavior |
| BUA 4301 | Business Law |
| BUA 4304 | Marketing Research |
| MGT 4306 | Human Resource Management |
| 6 hours from |
| DMA 2344 | Multimedia Design |
| DMA 3332 | Digital Fundamentals and Imaging |
| DMA 3341 | Advertising Design |
| DMA 3342 | Document Design |
| COM 3372 | Intercultural Communication |
| COM 3374 | Nonverbal Communication |

D. Electives 2-3 hours

E. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Core</th>
<th>45 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>36-37 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>39 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>123 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Pre-Music Therapy Emphasis

A. University Core 45 hours

| BIB 1310 | Introduction to the Old Testament |
| BIB 1320 | Introduction to the New Testament |
| BIB 3305 | Christian Heritage |
| BIB 3310 | Christian Life |
| COM 2340 | Communication for the Professional |
| ENG 1301 | Composition Studies |
| ENG 1302 | Composition and Literature |
| 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology |
| 3 hours from HIS |
| 3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS |
| ESS 1200 | Personal Fitness and Wellness |
| UNI 1170 | University Seminar |
MAT  1311  College Algebra
BIO  2401  Human Anatomy and Physiology I
MUS  3303  Music History I
MUS  3304  Music History II
UNI  2000  University Skills

B. Major            34-35 hours
MUS  1000  Piano Proficiency Test
MUS  1301  Music Literature
MUS  1305  Elementary Music Theory I
MUS  1105  Sight Singing and Ear Training I
MUS  1306  Elementary Music Theory II
MUS  1106  Sight Singing and Ear Training II
MUS  2000  Seminar
MUS  2305  Advanced Music Theory
MUS  2105  Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I
MUS  2306  Form, Analysis and Advanced Music Theory
MUS  2106  Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II
MUS  4000  Senior Recital
MUS  4204  General Conducting
3 hours from music performance group
MUS  1115  Private Guitar
MUS  1116  Private Guitar
MUS  2115  Private Guitar
MUS  2116  Private Guitar
MUS  4360  Senior Seminar
3-4 hours from
MUS  3305  Vocal Pedagogy
MUS  3307  Piano Pedagogy
MUS  4320  Elementary Music Methods
MUS  3208  Marching Band Techniques and MUS 3209 Concert Band Techniques

C. Supporting Courses      35 hours
SWK  2340  Human Diversity
ESP  3382  Exceptional Child
PSY  3302  Counseling Theories and Techniques
PSY  3303  Abnormal Psychology
PSY  3310  Psychological Statistics
PSY  3350  Psychology of Aging
12 hours from major instrument or voice
Voice Majors
MUS  1203  Language Diction I
MUS  1204  Language Diction II
MUS  2139  Instrumental Methods for Vocal Majors
Instrumental Majors
5 hours from
MUS  2129  Clarinet and Saxophone
MUS  2130  High Brass
MUS  2131  Low Brass
MUS  2132  Percussion
MUS  2133  String Methods
MUS  2134  Flute and Double Reed

D. Electives           4-9 hours

E. Summary
University Core        45 hours
Major                34-35 hours

55
Supporting Courses  35 hours
Electives  8-9 hours
Total  123 hours

Additional requirements for music majors.

- Pass the piano proficiency requirement of MUS 1000 by the end of the sophomore year, which would mark the conclusion of four consecutive semesters of piano. The proficiency requirement must be met before students begin their student teaching, which makes it necessary for students to continue to enroll in piano until the proficiency examination is passed. The elements of the proficiency requirement are as follows.
  - Harmonization/improvisation of simple accompaniments to melodies using at least 3 triads—tonic, sub dominant, and dominant
  - Transposition of the same melody to a key one-half or a whole step away with the three chords, I, IV, and V in block position
  - Sight-reading of piano music grade II Classical Era Sonatinas
  - One piece in 4-part chorale style played with music
  - Two memorized pieces grade II Classical Era Sonatinas
  - Play major and harmonic minor scales and arpeggios in all keys, two octaves, hands together, with chord progressions of I, IV, I, V7, I in major and minor with correct fingerings

- Pass a written departmental scales and key signatures test with a minimum grade of 70% at the conclusion of each semester of music theory in order to proceed to the next level of the music theory sequence

- Attend and document 10 recitals each semester except while student teaching

- Participate in at least one music area performance ensemble each semester in which the student is registered for 12 or more hours, except during student teaching

- Participate in the MUS 2000 Music Seminar each Friday afternoon until graduation or semester of student teaching. A grade will be given upon the completion of MUS 4360 Senior Seminar

Bachelor of Arts in Theater Education

This degree prepares students for teaching theater. Involvement in two or more productions each year provides experience in the areas of acting, set design, musical theater, and technical theater. A focus on the UIL one act play prepares students for involvement in directing a competition play. Theater majors are required to audition for the fall and spring productions, and aid in productions, through performance or as part of the crew.

A. University Core  45 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
EDU 3350 Educational Psychology

3 hours from HIS
GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra

3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 4352 Greek and Roman Drama
ENG 4313 Studies in Drama
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major  39 hours

THA 1161 Theater Activities
THA 1162 Theater Activities II
THA 1361 Introduction to Acting
THA 2161 Stage Makeup
THA 2302 Principles of Acting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 3301</td>
<td>Principles of Theatrical Scenery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3304</td>
<td>Principles of Theatrical Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3305</td>
<td>Principles of Theatrical Costumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4301</td>
<td>Stage Directing Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4304</td>
<td>History of Theatre I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4305</td>
<td>History of Theatre II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4324</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4326</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4365</td>
<td>Creative Dramatics for Elementary School Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4368</td>
<td>Play Direction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses 14 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2312</td>
<td>UIL Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1270</td>
<td>First Aid and CPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1305</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3342</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Pedagogy 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 2320</td>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 4310</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 4330</td>
<td>Managing Diverse Classrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 4350</td>
<td>Design and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 4360</td>
<td>Seminar in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 4660</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 2310</td>
<td>Teachers, Schools, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA 3340</td>
<td>Reading Writing Connection/Observation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. Electives 8 hours

F. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education Core</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Art 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1305</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3302</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4308</td>
<td>Art Theory and Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2307</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2308</td>
<td>Survey of Art History II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Theater 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 4304</td>
<td>History of Theater I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Communication and Fine Arts

THA 4305 History of Theater II
3 hours from
THA 4324 Studies in Shakespeare
THA 4365 Creative Dramatics for Elementary School Teachers
ENG 4352 Greek and Roman Drama
Participation in at least two university theatrical productions required
Select 9 hour Track from
Acting Track
THA 1361 Introduction to Acting
THA 2302 Principles of Acting
THA 4301 Stage Directing Methods
Technical Track
THA 3301 Principles of Theatrical Scenery
THA 3304 Principles of Theatrical Lighting
THA 3305 Principles of Theatrical Costumes

Minor in Music
20 hours
MUS 1305 Elementary Music Theory I
MUS 1306 Elementary Music Theory II
MUS 3208 Orchestration
MUS 4204 General Conducting
MUS 3304 Music History II
3 hours from
MUS 4311 Secondary Choral Methods
MUS 4312 Secondary Instrumental Methods
MUS 3303 Music History I
2 hours from private lessons
MUS 2000 Recital Seminar
Participation in 4 semesters of choir or band, at least 2 for credit
School of Education

The School of Education is recognized for preparing educators who are ready for the classroom. Even though theory is at the core, significant time is spent in very practical applications of the current best practices in the classroom. The traditional programs in education have a strong field-based component, allowing pre-service educators a variety of opportunities to work with children in the early childhood, middle school, and/or high school settings. Alternative programs are also available for individuals who have a bachelor's degree and would like to pursue educator certification. The overall design of the programs stems from careful review, state and national standards, and the best practices defined in current research and application. Programs comply with the No Child Left Behind Act. Other special features of the program include the following.

- Professional Development School (PDS) partnerships with the Lubbock Independent School District to improve the education of students and the professional development of faculty
- Student organizations such as Kappa Delta Pi National Honor Society (KDP) and the Student Education Association (SEA) to provide for professional growth and the development of team spirit
- A media center including a curriculum lab and library to assist students in the preparation of teaching materials
- A variety of certification programs to meet specific needs
- Individuals wishing to certify to teach in the early childhood, middle school, or high school setting typically earn the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (BSIS) degree. The faculty of the School of Education will serve as advisors and mentors to those choosing this degree and the teaching profession.

Faculty

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Early Childhood through 6th Grade Education
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Middle School Education
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Secondary Education

Programs
Post-Baccalaureate/Alternative Educator Certification

Educator Certification Program

Accreditation and Memberships
The State Board for Educator Certification and the Southern Association of Colleges and Universities accredit the Lubbock Christian University Educator Certification Program. The university holds membership in the Consortium of State Organizations for Teacher Education (CSOTTE), the Texas Association for Colleges of Teacher Education (TACTE), Texas Directors of Field Experiences (TDFE), and the Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education (AILACTE), Texas Association of Certification Officers (TACO), and Independent Colleges and Universities in Texas (ICUT).

Title II Report
Title II of the Higher Education Act of 1998 requires institutions of higher education to report the pass rates of their educator preparation graduates on tests required for certification to the US Department of Education and to the public. The university Title II summary pass rates for last year ranged from 92-100%.

Certification Programs
The university offers approved certification programs as follows.

- Early Childhood Education (EC-6) Certification to teach all subject areas in pre-kindergarten through grade 6
- Middle School Education-Specialist (Grades 4-8)—Certification to teach grades 4–8 in a particular teaching field. Teaching field options include math, science, reading/language arts, and social studies
- Secondary Education (Grades 8-12)—Certification to teach grades 8-12 in one teaching field. Teaching field options include business education, technology applications, English, history, life science, mathematics, physical science, composite science, composite social studies, and speech communication
- All-Level Education (Grades EC-12)—Certification for EC-12th grade art, music, physical education, Spanish, or
Certification programs are subject to change by the accrediting agencies. Students should check with their academic department advisor for exact requirements.

Educator Certification Council Policies
The Educator Certification Council is responsible for insuring that educator certification candidates possess the basic skills and qualities necessary to perform the duties of a beginning teacher in a professional and Christ-like manner. The council is comprised of the academic deans, all education faculty and faculty representing the departments offering educator certification. As required by the State Board for Educator Certification, the council has established admission requirements for all programs of study leading to educator certification. All education program candidates must be admitted into the Educator Certification Program prior to enrollment in the methods block of coursework. The council meets at the end of each long semester. Undergraduate students must submit a completed application portfolio by October 15/March 15 in order to enroll in Methods courses for the following semester.

Criteria for Admission to Educator Certification Program
Basic skill requirements
- Reading–THEA score of 250 or better*
- Mathematics–THEA score of 230 or better*
- Writing–THEA score of 230 or better*
- Oral Communication–grade of C or better in COM 2340, ENG 1301 and ENG 1302
- Critical Thinking–completion of university core with and minimum of 2.75 GPA

General requirements
- Successful completion of 60 hours
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale

Successful completion of 12 hours in content field or interdisciplinary area with minimum GPA of 2.75. University Core courses do not count toward the required 12 hours.
- Recommendation from one faculty member in the School of Education to be obtained by the Director of Certification
- Grade of B or better in REA 3340 for EC-6 candidates

Submission of an application portfolio containing the following items.
- Recent photograph
- Unofficial copies of all university transcripts, including THEA scores
- Recommendations from two faculty members from outside of the education department who are familiar with the student's academic achievement and potential as an educator
- Completed Self-Evaluation Form

The Educator Certification Council will not consider undergraduate students for admission without documented THEA scores or approved scores achieved on the ACT or SAT. Admission to Educator Certification Program is based on the following criteria for Post Baccalaureate, Alternative Certification, and Masters candidates.
- Meet all qualifications for admission into their given program
- Complete an application packet that includes application form and two recommendations from professors who have had them in class
- A minimum GPA of 3.0 in certification program hours

Criminal Record Implications
Pursuant to the Texas Education Code, 22.083, candidates may be required to submit to a criminal history check prior to participation in activities that occur in a field-based setting. Students should be aware that licensing by the State of Texas may be influenced by a criminal history report. The university does not ensure licensing by the State of Texas. Students may contact the State for further information.

Educator Qualities
Educator candidates are to demonstrate the teaching qualities outlined in the Educator Certification Program Mission Statement or demonstrate a potential for positive development of these qualities. The Educator Certification Council will evaluate these qualities through an analysis of the faculty recommendations and the student biographical sketch that are included in the application portfolio. Interviews may be scheduled in the event of a question concerning the applicant portfolio. Educator qualities include the following.
• View teaching as a mission and ministry
• Have a desire to help others
• Have a commitment to the welfare of children
• Possess high moral and ethical standards
• Demonstrate openness to new ideas
• Possess effective oral and written communication skills
• Demonstrate emotional and physical health
• Demonstrate creative problem solving skills
• Demonstrate leadership
• Demonstrate strong academic background

Review of Application Portfolios
The School of Education will present the completed application portfolio of eligible students to the Educator Certification Council for review. The council will review the application portfolio and vote to:
• Admit the student unconditionally to the Educator Certification Program as an educator candidate
• Admit the student conditionally. Conditional admittance may be given to students who will meet the full requirements before the next long semester begins. Conditional admission will allow students to take PPR Core courses with the understanding that admission requirements must be met to achieve unconditional admission and to take additional PPR Core courses.
• Deny Admission

Candidacy is no guarantee of recommendation for student teaching or educator certification. Educator candidates must continue to demonstrate the appropriate progress toward the proficiencies and the qualities of a pre-service teacher. If admission is denied, a student must contact the Director of Certification to update their application folder for the next council meeting if they wish to apply for admission to the program again. If the council denies admission to a student that has met the basic academic criteria, a process for appeal is available.

Student Teaching Admission Procedures and Criteria
Educator candidates must submit an application for student teaching to the Coordinator of Field Placement by October 15/March 15 to enroll in student teaching for the following semester. Admission to student teaching is based on the following criteria for undergraduate candidates.
• Successful completion of 110 hours applicable to the academic plan
• A minimum GPA of 2.75 in all college work
• A GPA of 2.75 or above and a grade of C or above in each of the following categories of courses (1) interdisciplinary (2) academic specialization, and (3) pedagogy and professional responsibility. If a grade of C is not achieved, the student must retake the course and earn a grade of at least a C
• Recommendations from the professional educators who supervised the pre-student teaching field experience
• Freedom from physical, speech, hearing, or emotional handicaps that are detrimental to teaching

For Post Baccalaureate, Alternative Certification, and Masters candidates, admission to student teaching is based on the following criteria.
• Must meet qualifications for admission into the program
• Complete an application packet
• A minimum GPA of 3.0 in certification program hours
• Successful completion of the TExES content examination

The council will review all applications and vote to either admit or deny admission to student teaching. If the council denies admission to an educator candidate who has met the basic academic criteria, a process for appeal is available.

Standards for Student Teaching
A grade of B or better in student teaching is required to receive a recommendation for an educator certificate.

Criteria for Educator Certification
Criteria for educator certification are as follows.
• Successful completion of student teaching, with a grade of B or better
• Undergraduate candidates GPA requirements
• A GPA of 2.75 or above in all college credit courses
• A GPA of 2.75 or above and a grade of C or above in each of the following categories of courses, (1) interdisciplinary, (2) academic specialization, and (3) pedagogy and professional responsibility.
Post Baccalaureate and Masters Degree candidates GPA requirements.

- A GPA of 3.0 in certification program hours
- An earned bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with sufficient academic and professional development course credit hours to meet the state requirements for an educator certificate
- Demonstration of high moral and ethical character
- Satisfactory level of performance on the required certification exams

Approval is based on the following criteria.

- Educator candidates are eligible to take content exams prior to admission to the program and pedagogy exams upon recommendation of the Director of Certification
- No previous felony or misdemeanor convictions. In compliance with 19 TAC 141.5, a computer check will be made by the State Board for Educator Certification with the Texas Department of Public Safety.

Candidates may contact the office of the Director of Certification during the student teaching semester for state certification procedures. When the candidate has met all requirements and submitted all fees, the School of Education will recommend their certification to the State Board for Educator Certification. The administrative functions for the certification process are now conducted by the Educator Certification and Standards Division at the Texas Education Agency.

Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Early Childhood Education
Requirements to be certified to teach age 4/Pre-K through 6th grade (EC6 Generalist)

A. University Core 45 hours

- **BIB** 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
- **BIB** 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
- **BIB** 3305 Christian Heritage
- **BIB** 3310 Christian Life
- **COM** 2340 Communication for the Professional
- **ENG** 1301 Composition Studies
- **ENG** 1302 Composition and Literature
- **EDU** 3350 Educational Psychology

3 hours from **HIS** 2301 History of the United States I or **HIS** 2302 History of the United States II

- **GOV** 2302 Texas State and Local Government
- **ESS** 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
- **UNI** 1170 University Seminar
- **MAT** 1311 College Algebra

3 hours from **BIO**, **CHE**, **NRC** or **PHY**

- **HIS** 2350 Texas History
- **ENG** 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
- **UNI** 2000 University Skills

B. Academic Specialization Core 36-38 hours

- **BIO** 1303 Integrated Science I
- **BIO** 1304 Integrated Science II
- **EEL** 2307 Conceptual Development of Math for Elementary Teachers I
- **EEL** 2308 Conceptual Development of Math for Elementary Teachers II
- **EEL** 3320 Early Childhood Education
- **GEG** 2300 Regional Geography of the World
- **ENG** 3300 Literature for Children and Young Adults
- **EEL** 3306 Integrated Social Studies
- **REA** 3330 Literacy and the Young Child
- **REA** 3340 Reading Writing Connection
- **ESS** 1270 First Aid and CPR

4-6 hours from

- **ART** 3306 Art and Children or **ART** 2305 Exploration of Media
- **ESS** 2142 Theory and Practice IV
- **MUS** 4320 Music Processes

C. Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility 43 hours

- **EEL** 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society/Tutoring

62
Education

Methods Block
- EEL 4160 Teaching Certification I
- EEL 4301 Social Studies Methods/Practicum
- EEL 4302 Mathematics/Science Methods
- EEL 4320 Assessment and Evaluation in the Elementary School
- REA 4350 Practical Applications to Reading
- REA 4360 Reading across the Curriculum/Practicum

Student Teaching Block
- EEL 4170 Teaching Certification II
- EEL 4210 Classroom Management and Organization
- EEL 4340 The Elementary School
- EEL 4660 Student Teaching in the Elem/Mid School/Seminar

Notes: Grade of C or higher is required for each academic specialization and pedagogy and professional responsibility course except for REA 3340 and EEL 4660, where a grade of B or higher is required. To register for the Methods Block students must meet each requirement for unconditional acceptance into the Educator Certification Program.

E. Electives 3 hours

F. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Academic Specialization 36-38 hours
Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility 43 hours
Electives 3 hours
Total 127-129 hours

Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Middle School Education

Requirements to be certified as a specialist in grades 4 through 8

A. University Core 45 hours
- BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
- BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
- BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
- BIB 3310 Christian Life
- COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
- ENG 1301 Composition Studies
- ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
- EDU 3350 Educational Psychology
- 3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
- GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
- ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
- UNI 1170 University Seminar
- MAT 1311 College Algebra
- 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
- ENG 3308 Technical Writing
- AFA 2350 Introduction to Fine Arts
- UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Academic Specialization 33-36 hours
- EDS 3340 Middle School Education
- ENG 3300 Literature for Children and Young Adults
- 3 hours from
- EEL 4301 Social Studies Methods Practicum
- EEL 4302 Math and Science Methods
- 24-27 hours in one of the following areas
Education

Math—MAT 1310, 1312, 1313, 1402, 3302, 3303, 3305, 4350 (25)
Science—BIO 1300, 1303, 1003, 1304, 1004; CHE 1305, 1105, 3210; NRC 2300, 3323, 3023; PHY 1303;
3 hours upper level BIO, CHE, or PHY (27)
Language Arts—ENG 3300, 3302, 3317; 3 upper level American Literature; 3 hours upper level British
Literature; 3 hours upper level ENG; REA 3340, 4360 (24)
Social Studies—ECO 2301; GEG 2300, 3342; HIS 2301 or HIS 2302, whichever was not taken in the core,
HIS 2350; 3 hours of World History; 3 hours upper level History; 3 hours upper level American History;
GOV 2301 (27). HIS 3325 is recommended elective.

C. Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility  36 hours
EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
ESP 3382 The Exceptional Child
ESL 3372 Teaching Multicultural/Multilingual Students
ESL 3382 First and Second Language Acquisition

Methods Block Except for Mathematics and All-Level Specialization
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery

Methods Block for Mathematics and All-Level Specializations
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classroom
REA 3340 The Reading Connection
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery

Student Teaching Block
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

Notes: Grade of C or higher is required for each pedagogy and professional responsibility course. To register for the
Methods Block students must meet each requirement for unconditional acceptance into the Educator Certification
Program.

D. Electives  9-12 hours

E. Summary
University Core  45 hours
Academic Specialization  33-36 hours
Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility  36 hours
Electives  9-12 hours
Total  126 hours

Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Secondary Education

Requirements to be certified to teach grades 8 through 12

A. University Core  45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
EDU 3350 Educational Psychology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 3308 Technical Writing

64
B. Academic Specialization 48-51 hours
Candidates must select either the composite or specialization route to complete this degree. The composite route consists of 48-51 hours in the chosen field listed below under composite teaching fields. The specialization route consists of 48 hours; 30 hours in one specialization content area and an additional 18 hours in a selected area of emphasis. The specialization route should culminate with certification in the area of specialization and the opportunity to add certification in the emphasis area after graduation.

Composite Teaching Field Route–select one of the following two composite teaching fields.
Composite Science–BIO 1405, 1406, 2401, 3300, 3303, 3323, 4303; CHE 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108, 3300; PHY 1303, 1103, 1304, 1104, and from Texas Tech, take GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, and 1102 (51)
Composite Social Studies–HIS 1315, 1316, 2350, 3303; 9 hours from HIS 3313, 3315, 3325 recommended, 4302, 4313, 4314; 3 hours from HIS 4325 or 4326; 6 hours from HIS 3310, 3320, 3330; ECO 2301; GEG 2300 and 3342; GOV 2301, 2302, and 3 hours from GOV 3323, 3331, or 3341 (48)

Specialization Teaching Field Route–select one 30 hour area of specialization and one 18 hour emphasis area.
Business Education–ACC 2301; BUA 1300, 3305, 3310, 4301; ECO 2301; FIN 2301, IST 2300, 3300; MGT 3300
Technology Applications–IST 2300, 3332, 3351; DMA 2343, 2344, 3310, 3332, 3342; 6 hours from IST or DMA
English–ENG 3302, ENG 3317, 6 hours from 3311, 3313, or 3322; 6 hours from 4315, 4316, 4323, or 4324, 12 hours upper level ENG
History–HIS 1315, 1316, 2350, 3323, and 3325; 4313 or 4314; 4325 or 4326; 3 hours from 3310, 3320, 3330; 3 hours from 3313, 3315, 4302, 4352; 3 hours from ECO, GEG, GOV or HIS
Life Science–BIO 1405, 1005, 1406, 1006, 3300, 3303, 3003, 3004, 3305, 3005, 3323, 4102; CHE 3210 recommended; NRC 3323, 3023; 4-6 hours from composite science list
Math–MAT 1310, 1312, 1313, 1402, 1403, 3302, 3303, 3305, 4350
Physical Science–CHE 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108, 3301, 3101, 3302, 3102, 3210; and (1) 4311, 4111, 4312, 4112 or (2) 3405, 3406, and 6 hours selected from composite science list
Speech Communication–COM 2312, 2351, 2340, 2348, 3371, 3372, 3374, 4345, 4374, and 3 additional COM courses

Emphasis–The emphasis may be selected from one of the specialization areas or additional options including EC-12: Art, Music, Physical Education, Spanish, and Theater. Please see content advisor and refer to the major courses listed in the appropriate section of this catalog.

C. Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility 36 hours
EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
ESP 3382 The Exceptional Child
ESL 3372 Teaching Multicultural/Multilingual Student
ESL 3382 First and Second Language Acquisition
Methods Block Except for Mathematics and All-Level Specializations
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
Methods Block for Mathematics or All-Level Specializations
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
REA 3340 The Reading Writing Connection
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
Student Teaching Block
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching
Notes: Grade of C or higher is required for each pedagogy and professional responsibility course. To register for the Methods Block students must meet each requirement for unconditional acceptance into the Educator Certification Program.

D. Electives 3 hours

E. Summary

- University Core 45 hours
- Academic Specialization 48-51 hours
- Major, Pedagogy, and Professional Responsibility 36 hours
- Electives 3 hours
- Total 132-135 hours

Post Baccalaureate/Alternative Educator Certification Programs for Initial Certification

Individuals who possess at least a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and who meet specific qualifications may be admitted into a special certification program. The specifics of the post baccalaureate/alternative certification programs are outlined below.

Post Baccalaureate Certification for Early Childhood Education

Qualifications for Admission
- An overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 system at the baccalaureate level
- Demonstration of basic skills on a state mandated test (THEA) in mathematics, reading, and writing per the requirements listed previously in the Educator Certification Admissions section of this catalog
- Demonstration of skill in computing and technology through either successful completion of course work or proficiency review
- Demonstration of speech competency with emphasis on oral proficiency in the English language through successful completion of course work
- Successful completion of the following courses with a minimum GPA of 2.75

Post Baccalaureate Early Childhood Education Course Requirements

- 15-18 hours from the following to be decided by post-baccalaureate advisor
- EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society/Tutoring
- EDU 3350 Educational Psychology
- BIO 1303 Integrated Science I or BIO 1304 Integrated Science II
- EEL 2307 Conceptual Development of Math for Elementary Teachers I
- EEL 2320 Instructional Technology
- EEL 3320 Early Childhood Education
- ENG 3300 Literature for Children and Young Adults
- REA 3330 Literacy and the Young Child
- REA 3340 The Reading Writing Connection/Observation

Methods Block
- EEL 4160 Teaching Certification I
- EEL 4301 Social Studies Methods/Practicum
- EEL 4302 Mathematics/Science Methods
- EEL 4320 Assessment and Evaluation
- REA 4350 Practical Applications to Reading
- REA 4360 Reading across the Curriculum/Practicum

Student Teaching Block
- EEL 4170 Teaching Certification II
- EEL 4210 Classroom Management and Organization
- EEL 4340 The Elementary/Middle School
- EEL 4660 Student Teaching in Elementary/Middle School Seminar

Notes: Grade of C or higher is required for each academic specialization and pedagogy and professional responsibility course except for REA 3340 and EEL 4660, where a grade of B or higher is required. To register for the Methods Block students must meet each requirement for unconditional acceptance into the Educator Certification Program.

Post Baccalaureate Certification for Middle School Specialist or Secondary and All-level
Certification with Teaching Field

Admission Requirements

- Earned Bachelor degree with acceptable course work in an area of certification.
- Acceptable score on all parts of the THEA or GRE. The score must be no more than 5 years old. The GRE is required for those pursuing a graduate degree.
- 2.75 Cumulative GPA or 3.0 in last 60 hours.
- 24 approved hours in proposed teaching field with 15 advanced or 36 approved hours in a proposed composite or all-level field with 21 advanced.
- 3.0 GPA in proposed teaching field.
- Students may take up to six hours of the Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility (PPR) Core before being fully admitted. No other PPR courses can be taken until the student is fully admitted.
- Students that do not achieve an acceptable score on the appropriate content TExES certification exam will not be admitted to the program until they complete a certification deficiency plan consisting of undergraduate course related to technology skills and the students proposed teaching field.

Certification Requirements

- Meet admission requirements
- Successful completion, with a GPA of at least 2.75, of the Pedagogy and Profession Responsibility Core consisting of the following.

Post Baccalaureate Middle School Specialist or Secondary and All-Level Certification with Teaching Field Course Requirements

3 hours from
EDS 2310 Foundations in Education
EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society
3 hours from
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDU 5303 Desktop Technology
Methods Block
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classroom
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
3 hours from
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
REA 3340 The Reading Writing Connection/Observations
EDU 5329 Content Area Reading
Student Teaching Block
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

Students in this program may be eligible to work as an intern during the last semester of the program.

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree with Educator Certification in Middle or Secondary Education

Students wishing to earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree and seek educator certification as a secondary and/or middle school specialist classroom teacher must accomplish the following.

- Meet the requirements of the BA or BS degree
- Meet the requirements of the Educator Certification Program
- Successfully complete a secondary, middle school, or all-level area of specialization
- Successfully complete the Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility Core, which consists of the following

3 hours from
EDS 2310 Foundations in Education
EEL 2310 Teachers, Schools, and Society
3 hours from
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
REA 3340 The Reading Writing Connection/Observations
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
Methods Block
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
Student Teaching Block
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching, a grade of B or above is required

Notes: Grade of C or higher is required for each pedagogy and professional responsibility course. To register for the methods block students must meet each requirement for unconditional acceptance into the educator certification program. Prior to enrolling in the student teaching block, students must pass the appropriate TExES exam for their specialization. Students in this program may be eligible to work as an intern during the last semester of the program.

Minor in Early Childhood Education
Completion of minor in early childhood education does not include courses necessary for teacher certification. Student must be in good standing.

18 hours
EDU 3350 Educational Psychology
EEL 3320 Early Childhood Education
REA 3330 Literacy and the Young Child

3 hours from
ESL 3372 Teaching the Multicultural/Multilingual Student
ESP 3382 The Exceptional Child

6 hours from
ART 3306 Art and Children
EEL 2320 Instructional Technology or IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
ENG 3300 Literature for Children and the Young Adult
Department of Humanities

Faculty
Ronna Privett, Ph.D., Chair; Jana Anderson, M.A.; Susan Blassingame, Ph.D.; Matt Byars, Ph.D.; Tim Byars, J.D.; Carole Carroll, Ph.D.; Kregg Fehr, Ph.D.; Kenneth Hawley, Ph.D.; Fawn Musick, Ph.D.; Keith Owen, Ph.D.; Michael Whitley, Ph.D.

Degrees
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with specialization in English/History Pedagogy
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with specialization in Composite Social Studies Pedagogy
Bachelor of Arts in English
Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication
Bachelor of Arts in History

Bachelor of Arts in Humanities
A. University Core 45 hours
   BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
   BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
   BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
   BIB 3310 Christian Life
   COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
   ENG 1301 Composition Studies
   ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
   3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
   HIS 2301 History of the United States I
   3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
   ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
   UNI 1170 University Seminar
   MAT 1311 College Algebra
   3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
   3 hours from AFA 2350 or History of ART, THA, or MUS
   3 hours from REL 3301 or upper level PHI
   UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 30 hours
   HUM 2300 Exploring the Human Experience
   ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
   HIS 1315 World History and Geography I
   HIS 1316 World History and Geography II
   HIS 2302 History of the United States II
   6 hours upper level ENG
   3 hours upper level HIS
   3 hours upper level GOV
   HUM 4380 Senior Research

C. Supporting Courses 17-19 hours
   6-8 hours in FOL
   FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning or 3 hours from ACC, BUA, ECO, or FIN
   3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC, or PHY
   3 hours in HSC, PSY, or SOC
   2 hours from ESS 1270 First Aid and CPR or 2 activity courses

D. Specialization or Minor 18 hours
   Specialization
   18 hours from one area, 12 of which must be upper level
   Minor
   18 hours as defined by minor department

69
E. Electives 14-16 hours
F. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Major 30 hours
Supporting Courses 17-19 hours
Specialization or Minor 18 hours
Electives 14-16 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with Specialization in English/History Pedagogy
A. University Core 45 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
PSY 3300 Child and Adolescent Development
HIS 2301 History of the United States I

3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra

3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
AFA 2350 Introduction to Fine Arts

3 hours upper level from REL 3301 World Religions or PHI
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 36 hours

English Courses
ENG 3302 Introduction to English Studies

3 hours from
ENG 3304 Advanced Composition
ENG 3305 Creative Writing
ENG 3308 Technical Writing

6 hours from
ENG 4315 Major British Writers to 1800
ENG 4316 English Novel
ENG 4323 Major British Writers since 1800
ENG 4324 Studies in Shakespeare

6 hours from
ENG 3311 American Novel
ENG 3313 American Literature to 1890
ENG 3321 African-American Literature

History Courses
HIS 2350 History of Texas
HIS 3325 History of Pedagogy

3 hours from
HIS 4305 American Society/Religion: the Great Leveling 1790-1920
HIS 4313 The Gilded Age through the Jazz Age
HIS 4314 Recent America

3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America

70
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with Specialization in Composite Social Studies and Pedagogy

A. University Core
   - BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
   - BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
   - BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
   - BIB 3310 Christian Life
   - COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
   - ENG 1301 Composition Studies
   - ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
   - PSY 3300 Child and Adolescent Development
   - HIS 2301 History of the United States I
   - GOV 2301 National Government
   - ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
   - UNI 1170 University Seminar
   - MAT 1311 College Algebra
   - 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
   - AFA 2350 Introduction to Fine Arts
   - REL 3301 World Religions
   - UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major
   - 36 hours

C. Supporting Courses
   - 22 hours
   - HIS 3313 Colonial America
   - HIS 3315 Jeffersonian and Jacksonian America
   - HIS 4302 Civil War and Reconstruction
   - HIS 3323 Ancient History
   - HIS 4325 History of England to 1714
   - HIS 4326 Modern Europe 1715 to the Present

D. Pedagogy
   - 27 hours
   - EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
   - EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
   - EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
   - EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
   - EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
   - EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
   - EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
   - EDS 4660 Student Teaching

E. Electives
   - 2 hours

F. Summary
   - University Core: 45 hours
   - Major: 36 hours
   - Supporting Courses: 22 hours
   - Pedagogy: 27 hours
   - Electives: 2 hours
   - Total: 132 hours
GEG 2300 Regional Geography of the World
GEG 3342 Regional Geography of the U.S. and Canada
HIS 2350 History of Texas
HIS 3323 Ancient History
HIS 3325 History Pedagogy
9 hours from
HIS 3313 Colonial America
HIS 3315 Jeffersonian and Jacksonian America
HIS 4302 Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 4305 American Society/Religion: The Great Leveling 1790-1920
HIS 4313 The Gilded Age through the Jazz Age
HIS 4314 Recent America
6 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America
3 hours from
HIS 4325 History of England to 1714
HIS 4326 Modern Europe 1715 to the Present
3 hours from
GOV 3323 American Foreign Policy and International Relations
GOV 3331 United States and Texas Public Policy
GOV 3341 American Public Administration
C. Supporting Courses  25 hours
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
EEL 2302 Educational Software Applications
ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I or equivalent
HIS 1315 World History and Geography I
HIS 1316 World History and Geography II
GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
3 hours from
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
ENG 3317 Approaches to Advanced Grammar
HIS 2302 History of the United States II
D. Pedagogy  24 hours
EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching
E. Electives  2 hours
F. Summary
   University Core  45 hours
   Major  36 hours
   Supporting Courses  25 hours
   Pedagogy  24 hours
   Electives  2 hours
   Total  132 hours

Bachelor of Arts in English
A. University Core  45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
HIS 2301 History of the United States I
3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6 hours from AFA 2350 or History of Art, Music, or Theater; REL 3301 or upper level PHI; HUM 2300

B. Major 36 hours

ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
ENG 3302 Intro to English Studies
ENG 3307 Classical and Contemporary Rhetoric
ENG 3317 Approaches to Advanced Grammar
HUM 4380 Senior Research
12 hours from
ENG 3313 American Literature to 1890
ENG 3322 American Literature since 1890
ENG 4315 Major British Writers to 1800
ENG 4323 Major British Writers since 1800
ENG 4324 Studies in Shakespeare
Literature Emphasis
9 hours from
ENG 3311 American Novel
ENG 3321 African-American Literature
ENG 4301 Multicultural Literature
ENG 4306 Christianity and Literature
ENG 4313 Studies in Drama
ENG 4314 Comparative Literature
ENG 4316 English Novel
ENG 4326 Literature and the Film
Creative Writing Emphasis
9 hours from
ENG 3304 Advanced Composition
ENG 3305 Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 4304 Fiction Writing
ENG 4308 Poetry Writing Workshop
No Emphasis
9 hours from
ENG 3304 Advanced Composition
ENG 3305 Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 3311 American Novel
ENG 3321 African-American Literature
ENG 4301 Multicultural Literature
ENG 4304 Fiction Writing
ENG 4306 Christianity and Literature
ENG 4308 Poetry Writing Workshop
C. Supporting Courses  26-28 hours

HIS 1315  World History and Geography I
HIS 1316  World History and Geography II
HIS 2302  History of the United States II
3 hours from FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning or ECO
6-8 hours from FOL
3 hours upper level HIS
3 hours upper level GOV
2 hours from ESS 1270 First Aid and CPR or activity courses

D. Minor or Electives  17-19 hours

E. Summary

University Core  45 hours
Major  36 hours
Supporting Courses  26-28 hours
Minor or Electives  17-19 hours
Total  126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication

A. University Core  45 hours

BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
HIS 2301  History of the United States I
3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170  University Seminar
MAT 1311  College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6 hours from AFA 2350 or History of Art, Music, or Theater; REL 3301 or upper level PHI; HUM 2300
UNI 2000  University Skills

B. Major  36 hours

ENG 3307  Classical and Contemporary Rhetoric
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
ENG 3317  Approaches to Advanced Grammar
ENG 3318  Rhetoric of Design
IST 3351  Web Design
DMA 2344  Multimedia Design
DMA 3332  Digital Fundamentals and Imaging
DMA 3342  Document Design
ENG 3310  Writing Grant Proposals
ENG 4328  Developing Instructional Materials
ENG 4329  Professional Reports and Proposals
HUM 4380  Senior Research

C. Supporting Courses  23-25 hours

3 hours from FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning or ECO
HIS 2302  History of the United States II
3 hours upper level HIS
3 hours upper level GOV
6-8 hours from FOL
2 hours from ESS 1270 First Aid and CPR or 2 activity courses
3 hours from
BUA 2310 Business Statistics
PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics
SWK 3310 Statistics

D. Minor or electives 20-22 hours

E. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses 23-25 hours
Minor or Electives 20-22 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in History

A. University Core 45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
HIS 2301 History of the United States I
3 hours from GOV 2301 National Government or GOV 2302 Texas State and Local Government
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6 hours from AFA 2350 or History of Art, Music, or Theater; REL 3301 or upper level PHI; HUM 2300
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 36 hours
HIS 2302 History of the United States II
HIS 1315 World History and Geography I
HIS 1316 World History and Geography II
HUM 4380 Senior Research
12 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3323 Ancient History
HIS 3330 History of Latin America
HIS 4325 History of England to 1714
HIS 4326 Modern Europe 1715 to the Present
12 hours from
HIS 2350 History of Texas
HIS 3313 Colonial America
HIS 3315 Jeffersonian and Jacksonian America
HIS 4302 Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 4305 American Society and Religion
HIS 4313 The Gilded Age through the Jazz Age
HIS 4314 Recent America

C. Supporting Courses 23-25 hours
ENGLISH

ENGLISH 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
GEOG 2300 Regional Geography of the World
3 hours from FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning or ECO
6-8 hours FOL
3 hours upper level ENG
3 hours upper level GOV
2 hours from ESS 1270 First Aid and CPR or 2 activity courses

D. Minor or Electives 20-22 hours

E. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses 23-25 hours
Minor or Electives 20-22 hours
Total 126 hours

Pre-Law
Requirements listed under B.A. in Humanities with Pre-law as specialization.

Minor in Creative Writing

ENG 3304 Advanced Composition
ENG 3305 Creative Writing
ENG 4304 Fiction Writing Workshop
ENG 4308 Poetry Writing Workshop
6 hours from ENG writing courses

Minor in English
18 hours from ENG, 9 upper level

Minor in History
12 hours upper level HIS
6 hours from
HIS 2301 History of the United States I and HIS 2302 History of the United States II
HIS 1315 World History and Geography I and HIS 1316 World History and Geography II

Minor in Humanities

HUM 2300 Exploring the Human Experience
3 hours upper level ENG
3 hours upper level HIS
3 hours upper level GOV
6 hours from ENG, GOV, HIS, HUM, PHI, or Arts History

Minor in Law and Government
18 hours GOV with up to 6 hours CRJ or BUA 4301 Business Law, 12 upper level

Minor in Technical Communication

ENG 3307 Classical and Contemporary Rhetoric
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
ENG 3318 Rhetoric of Design
9 hours from
ENG 3317 Approaches to Advanced Grammar
ENG 3310 Writing Grant Proposals
ENG 4328 Developing Instructional Materials
ENG 4329 Professional Reports and Proposals
B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies

Department of Business Administration

Faculty

Degrees
Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting
Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting/Master of Science in Leadership Fast Track
Bachelor of Arts in Economics
Bachelor of Science in Economics
Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics
Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance
Bachelor of Business Administration with a General Business Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Management Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Marketing Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Digital Media Arts and Application Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration in Personal Financial Planning and Stewardship
Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Information Systems
Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Technology
Bachelor of Arts in Digital Media Arts and Applications

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting
A. University Core 44 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 30 hours
ACC 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting
ACC 3301 Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 3302 Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 3303 Cost Accounting
ACC 3305 Special Problems in Accounting
12 hours from upper level ACC

C. Supporting Courses 42 hours
BUA 1300 Introduction to Business
BUA 2310 Business Statistics
Business Administration

BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
BUA 3310 Money and Banking
BUA 3320 Business Ethics
BUA 4301 Business Law
ECO 2302 Microeconomics
FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning
FIN 3300 Corporation Finance I
IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
IST 3300 Advanced Spreadsheet Design
MAT 1316 Business Calculus
MGT 3300 Principles of Management

3 hours upper level from ACC, BUA, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT, or PFP

D. Electives 4 hours

E. Summary

University Core 44 hours
Major 30 hours
Supporting Courses 42 hours
Electives 4 hours
Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting/Master of Science in Leadership Fast Track

Complete requirements for Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting and the following

30 hours
ACC 5301 Accounting Research
ACC 5304 Governmental Accounting
24 hours from
LEA 6301 Integrative Project in Organizational Leadership (capstone course taken last term)
LEA 6302 Organizational Theory and Practice
LEA 6303 Strategic Planning
LEA 6304 Leading Organizations
LEA 6305 Conflict Management for Leaders
LEA 6306 Leaders and Values
LEA 6308 Emotional Intelligence
LEA 6312 Servant Leadership
LEA 6314 Leading Organizational Change
LEA 6318 Leading Teams
LEA 6320 Communication for Leaders
LEA 6322 Global and Cultural Leadership

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Bachelor of Science in Economics

A. University Core 44 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311 College Algebra
### Business Administration

3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY  
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL  
UNI 2000 University Skills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Major</th>
<th>30 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3310</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3301</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3302</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4360</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3300</td>
<td>Corporation Finance I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4311</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours from upper level ECO

#### Supporting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>39 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours from FOL, GEG, GOV, HIS, MAT (1312 or higher), PHI, PSY, or SOC  
Minor 18 hours

Minors in Natural or Physical Science earn a Bachelor of Science degree  
Up to 9 hours required for the minor may be included in the major  
In cases where major hours count for minor courses electives will be increased

#### Electives

| 7 hours |

#### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Core</th>
<th>44 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>30 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>39 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics

#### A. University Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>44 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology  
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II  
FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning  
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness  
MAT 1311 College Algebra  
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY  
ENG 3308 Technical Writing  
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL  
UNI 2000 University Skills

#### B. Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

79
### Business Administration

**ECO 2302** Microeconomics  
**ECO 3301** Intermediate Macroeconomics  
**ECO 3302** Intermediate Microeconomics  
**ECO 4360** Seminar in Economics  
**FIN 3300** Corporation Finance I  
**FIN 4311** International Trade and Finance  
6 hours from upper level ECO  

#### C. Supporting Courses  
39 hours  
- ACC 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting  
- ACC 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting  
- BUA 1300 Introduction to Business  
- BUA 2310 Business Statistics  
- BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing  
- BUA 4301 Business Law  
- BUA 4330 Internship  
- BUA 4380 Business Policy  
- IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications  
- MAT 1316 Business Calculus  
- MGT 3300 Principles of Management  

6 hours from ACC, AEC, BUA, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MAT (1312 or higher), MGT, or PFP  

#### D. Electives  
7 hours  

#### E. Summary  
44 hours University Core  
30 hours Major  
39 hours Supporting Courses  
7 hours Electives  
120 hours Total  

### Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance  

#### A. University Core  
44 hours  
- BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament  
- BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament  
- BIB 3305 Christian Heritage  
- BIB 3310 Christian Life  
- COM 2340 Communication for the Professional  
- ENG 1301 Composition Studies  
- ENG 1302 Composition and Literature  
- 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology  
- 3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II  
- ECO 2301 Macroeconomics  
- ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness  
- MAT 1311 College Algebra  
- 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY  
- ENG 3308 Technical Writing  
- 3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL  
- UNI 2000 University Skills  

#### B. Major  
30 hours  
- ACC 3301 Intermediate Accounting I  
- ACC 3302 Intermediate Accounting II  
- ACC 3303 Cost Accounting  
- BUA 3310 Money and Banking  
- FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning  
- FIN 3300 Corporation Finance I  
- FIN 4302 Corporation Finance II  
- FIN 4309 Investments
FIN 4311 International Trade and Finance
FIN 4315 Financial Statement Analysis

C. Supporting Courses 45 hours
ACC 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting
BUA 1300 Introduction to Business
BUA 2310 Business Statistics
BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
BUA 4301 Business Law
BUA 4330 Internship
BUA 4380 Business Policy
ECO 2302 Microeconomics
IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
IST 3300 Advanced Spreadsheet Design
MAT 1316 Business Calculus
MGT 3300 Principles of Management

6 hours upper level from ACC, BUA, COM, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT, or PFP

D. Electives 7 hours

E. Summary

University Core 44 hours
Major 30 hours
Supporting Courses 45 hours
Electives 7 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Business Administration with a General Business Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Management Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Marketing Emphasis
Bachelor of Business Administration with a Digital Media Arts and Applications Emphasis

A. University Core 44 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 39 hours

ACC 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting
BUA 1300 Introduction to Business
BUA 2310 Business Statistics
BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
BUA 3320 Business Ethics
BUA 4301 Business Law
Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4330</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4380</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3300</td>
<td>Corporate Finance I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3311</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses and Emphasis 33 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2301</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 2300</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3300</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1316</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Business Emphasis
15 hours upper level with 3 hours from each of ACC, BUA, ECO, FIN, and MGT
6 hours upper level from ACC, BUA, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT or PFP

Management Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3303</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4320</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3301</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4306</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4372</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 hours upper level from ACC, BUA, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT or PFP

Marketing Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3306</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4300</td>
<td>Professional Selling and Sales Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2351</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3354</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3332</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals and Imagine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3341</td>
<td>Advertising Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 hours upper level from ACC, BUA, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT or PFP

Digital Media Arts and Application Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 2344</td>
<td>Multimedia Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3332</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals and Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3341</td>
<td>Advertising Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 3342</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3351</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 upper level hours from ACC, BUA, COM, DMA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT, or PFP

D. Electives 10 hours

E. Summary

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>44 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>39 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses and Emphasis</td>
<td>33 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>126 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Business Administration in Personal Financial Planning and Stewardship

A. University Core 44 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
PSY 1300  General Psychology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
ECO 2301  Macroeconomics
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311  College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000  University Skills

B. Major

ACC 4305  Income Tax I
PFP 3300  Financial Stewardship
PFP 3310  Retirement Planning
PFP 3320  Insurance Planning, Risk Management, and Employee Benefits
PFP 4310  Estate Planning and Taxation
PFP 4320  Securities Analysis and Asset Allocation
PFP 4380  Case Studies in Financial Planning
FIN 4309  Investments
6 hours from
HSC 3350  Social Gerontology
HSC 4326  Family and Community
PSY 3322  Gender and Sexuality

C. Supporting Courses

ACC 2301  Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC 2302  Principles of Managerial Accounting
BUA 1300  Introduction to Business
BUA 2310  Business Statistics
BUA 3305  Principles of Marketing
BUA 3320  Business Ethics
BUA 4301  Business Law
BUA 4330  Internship
ECO 2302  Microeconomics
FIN 2301  Personal Financial Planning
FIN 3300  Corporation Finance I
IST 2300  Microcomputer Applications
IST 3300  Advanced Spreadsheet Design
MAT 1316  Business Calculus
MGT 3300  Principles of Management

D. Electives

7 hours

E. Summary

University Core 44 hours
Major 30 hours
Supporting Courses 45 hours
Electives 7 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Business Administration in Information Systems Management

A. University Core

BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3308</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 1350</td>
<td>Programming Logic and Design Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 2300</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3300</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3332</td>
<td>Networking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3341</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3351</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 4330</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 4360</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 4380</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3311</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3320</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Supporting Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 2310</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3305</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3320</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4301</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2301</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3300</td>
<td>Corporation Finance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1316</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA or IST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**E. Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Technology**

**A. University Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS 2301 History of the United States I or HIS 2302 History of the United States II
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 39 hours

IST 1350 Programming Logic
IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
IST 2311 C++
IST 3300 Advanced Spreadsheets
IST 3332 Networking
IST 3341 Database
IST 3351 Web Design
IST 4330 Internship
IST 4360 Senior Project
IST 4380 Systems Analysis and Design
MGT 3311 Management Information Systems
MGT 3320 Project Management
3 hours from
BUA 2310 Business Statistics
PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics
MAT 3303 Probability and Statistics

C. Supporting Courses 24 hours

BUA 1300 Introduction to Business
BUA 3320 Business Ethics
18 hours from
CRJ 4325 Forensic Computer Examination
CRJ 4327 Cyber Crimes
CRJ 4352 Special Topics
DMA
IST

D. Electives 19 hours

E. Summary

University Core 44 hours
Major 39 hours
Supporting Courses 24 hours
Electives 19 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Digital Media Arts and Applications

A. University Core 44 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
FIN 2301 Personal Financial Planning
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6 hours from AFA, Fine Arts History, BIL, ENG, FOL, GOV, HIS, PHI, or REL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 33 hours
ART 1303 Drawing I
ART 1305 Two-Dimensional Design
DMA 2344 Multimedia Design
DMA 3310 Digital Video
DMA 3332 Digital Fundamentals and Imaging
DMA 3341 Advertising Design
DMA 3342 Document Design
DMA 4324 3-D Modeling
DMA 4330 Digital Media Internship/Portfolio
IST 3351 Web Design
3 hours from
ART 1304 Drawing II
DMA 2343 Flash Animation

C. Supporting Courses 36 hours
BUA 1300 Introduction to Business
BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
COM 2351 Introduction to Public Relations
COM 3354 Advertising
IST 1350 Programming and Logic
IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
IST 2323 Web Programming
MGT 3320 Project Management
3 hours from
COM 1351 Principles of Mass Media
COM 4374 Persuasive Communication
ECA 1300 Yearbook Production
ENG 3318 Rhetoric of Design
9 upper level hours from ART, BUA, COM, DMA, or IST

D. Electives 7 hours

E. Summary
University Core 44 hours
Major 33 hours
Supporting Courses and Emphasis 36 hours
Electives 7 hours
Total 120 hours

Minor in Business Administration
18 hours
ACC 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
FIN 3300 Corporation Finance I
MGT 3300 Principles of Management
3 hours from ACC, BUA, ECO, FIN, IST, MGT, or PFP

Minor in Digital Media Arts and Applications
18 hours
DMA 3332 Digital Fundamentals and Imaging
DMA 3341 Advertising Design
DMA 3342 Document Design
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 3351</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours from upper level DMA or IST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 2343</td>
<td>Flash Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 2344</td>
<td>Multimedia Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ECO 2301 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 2302 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 3301 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 3302 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BUA 3310 Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIN 4311 International Trade and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper level ECO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Information Systems Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3300 Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3311 Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3341 Database Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3351 Web Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 4380 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Information Systems and Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>IST 1350 Programming Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3332 Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3341 Database Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 3351 Web Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 4380 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Department of Exercise and Sport Science

Exercise and Sport Science is an intellectual and physical discipline that prepares students for a deeper understanding of physical activity, specifically, exercise and sport. The discipline derives its knowledge base from experiencing physical activity, studying the theoretical bases of physical activity, and experiencing professional practice centered in physical activity.

Faculty
Toby Rogers, Ph.D., M.P.T., Chair; Larry Christian, M.Ed.; Dean Culpepper, Ph.D., AASP-CC; Dustin Driskill, M.AT.; Greg Farris, M.Ed., M.S.Ed.; Johnathan House, D.C., LAT; Kim McCullough, M.S.; Darrell Price, M.Ed.; Kristin Tucker, M.AT.

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with an Exercise and Health Promotion Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with a Pre-Physical Therapy Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with a Pre-Occupational Therapy Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with an Athletic Training Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with an Outdoor Adventure and Resource Management Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science with a Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Bachelor of Science in Sport Management

Programs
Athletic Training/Fast Track
Coaching Minor
Athletic Training Licensure

Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science
Students successfully completing degrees in exercise science with emphasis in exercise and health promotion will be prepared for employment opportunities in fitness or clinical settings working with healthy, diseased, or injured populations. With the appropriate emphasis, prerequisite requirements can be met allowing students to apply for specialized programs in allied health, including physical therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, and physician assistant. Likewise, students pursuing an emphasis in sport and exercise psychology can meet prerequisite requirements for a masters in counseling. The outdoor adventure and resource management emphasis prepares students for careers working with federal natural resource agencies such as the U.S. Forest Service and National Park Service, as well as private outdoor adventure entities.

A. University Core 46 hours
   BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
   BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
   BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
   BIB 3310 Christian Life
   COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
   ENG 1301 Composition Studies
   ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
   3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
   3 hours from HIS
   3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
   ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
   UNI 1170 University Seminar
   MAT 1311 College Algebra
   BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
   6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
   UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 30 hours
   ESS 1 hour activity course
   ESS 1201 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 2310 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
ESS 2314 Human Movement
ESS 3321 Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 3340 Motor Learning and Control
ESS 3371 Physiology of Exercise
ESS 4301 Biomechanics
ESS 4341 Measurement and Evaluation in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 4382 Life Span Motor Development
ESS 4380 Senior Research

C. Emphasis 36-45 hours

Exercise and Health Promotion Emphasis 36 hours
BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
ESS 4230 or 4330 Internship in Exercise and Sport Science
ESS 4322 Sport and Exercise Nutrition
ESS 4350 Principles of Strength and Conditioning
23-24 hours from BIO, CHE, EDS, EEL, ESS, HSC, PHY, PSY, or SOC–3-4 hours must be upper level

Pre-Physical Therapy Emphasis 43-44 hours
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I
BIO 1406 Majors Biology II
BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
3-4 hours approved by advisor from BIO
CHE 1307 General Chemistry I
CHE 1107 General Chemistry I Lab
CHE 1308 General Chemistry II
CHE 1108 General Chemistry II Lab
PHY 1303 General Physics I
PHY 1103 General Physics I Lab
PHY 1304 General Physics II
PHY 1104 General Physics II Lab
PSY 2310 Lifespan Human Development
ESS 4330 Internship in Exercise and Sports Sciences
ESS 4361 Exercise Testing and Prescription I
ESS 4362 Exercise Testing and Prescription II

Pre-Occupational Therapy Emphasis 37 hours
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I
BIO 1406 Majors Biology II
BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
SOC 1300 General Sociology
PSY 2310 Lifespan Human Development
PSY 3303 Abnormal Psychology
MAT 3303 Probability and Statistics or PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics
ESS 4330 Internship in Exercise and Sports Sciences
ESS 4361 Exercise Testing and Prescription I
ESS 4362 Exercise Testing and Prescription II
4 hours from
CHE 1305 Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 1105 Inorganic Chemistry Lab
CHE 1307 General Chemistry I
CHE 1107 General Chemistry I Lab

Athletic Training Emphasis 37 hours
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1406</td>
<td>Majors Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2402</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1303</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1103</td>
<td>General Physics I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1270</td>
<td>First Aid and CPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3301</td>
<td>Advanced Care of Athletic Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4302</td>
<td>Therapeutic Rehabilitation and Modalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4322</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4361</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4362</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1305</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1105</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3324</td>
<td>Sports in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3335</td>
<td>Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3356</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4330</td>
<td>Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3323</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 2300</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 2301</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3322</td>
<td>Natural Resources Policy, Regulation, and Compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3323</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3325</td>
<td>Aquatic Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2402</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3324</td>
<td>Sports in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3335</td>
<td>Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3356</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4330</td>
<td>Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2310</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3303</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 upper level from PSY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours from PSY, SOC, or HSC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Electives</td>
<td>6-12 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Health Promotion Emphasis</td>
<td>12 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy Emphasis</td>
<td>6-7 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy Emphasis</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training Emphasis</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Adventure and Resource Management Emphasis</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis</td>
<td>7 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>46 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>30 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis</td>
<td>36-45 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives 6-12 hours
Total 123-126 hours

**Athletic Training Emphasis/Fast Track**
The university has an affiliation with the Texas Tech University Health Science Center School of Allied Health that provides outstanding athletic training students an opportunity to complete a bachelors and a masters degree in five years. Upon completion of the a specific 106 semester hour program of study, students apply for admission to the TTUHSC Master of Athletic Training Program. Students admitted to the graduate program may transfer the necessary elective hours back to the university to fulfill the Bachelor of Science Degree. Students successfully completing both programs would be eligible to sit for the examination for state licensure and the examination for national certification as an athletic trainer. Specific requirements for Athletic Training Emphasis/Fast-Track are as follows. The university core and departmental core remain unchanged from the Exercise Science degree.

**B. Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Science and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 2310</td>
<td>Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 2314</td>
<td>Human Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3340</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3371</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4301</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4341</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4382</td>
<td>Lifespan Motor Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1405</td>
<td>Majors Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1406</td>
<td>Majors Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2402</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1303</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1103</td>
<td>General Physics I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1270</td>
<td>First Aid and CPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 3301</td>
<td>Advanced Care of Athletic Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4302</td>
<td>Therapeutic Rehabilitation and Modalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4322</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4361</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 4362</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1305</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1105</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Electives**

17 hours taken at Texas Tech

**E. Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Athletic Training Licensure**
The athletic trainer program meets the requirements of the Texas Department of Health for state licensure. Admission to the program is based on the following criteria.

- Submission of an application, high school and college academic records, a resume, and 2 letters of recommendation
- Vacancies in current staff
- Previous athletic training experience is preferred
- Completion of an interview with athletic training faculty/staff
- Students of the university seeking eligibility for the athletic training license issued by the Texas Department of Health
must meet the following requirements

• Earned baccalaureate degree
• Successful completion of BIO 2401, BIO 2402, ESS 1200, ESS 1270, ESS 2310, ESS 2314, ESS 3301, ESS 3371 and ESS 4302
• Successful completion of an apprenticeship program directed by the Lubbock Christian University licensed athletic trainer, which consists of 1800 clock hours conducted during a minimum of 5 fall and/or spring semesters
• Current certification in standard first aid and adult cardiopulmonary resuscitation
• Successful completion of the Texas Athletic Trainer Written Examination and the Texas Athletic Trainer Practical Examination

Students completing this program will be certified only in the state of Texas. Students interested in national certification should refer to the Exercise Science section of this catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Students successfully completing degrees in Physical Education will be eligible to take the Texas Examinations of Educator Standards (TExES) in All-level Physical Education and in All-level Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility. Students must meet requirements of the Department of Exercise and Sport Sciences, the Educator Certification Program and the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC).

A. University Core 46 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 34 hours

ESS 1201 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 2310 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
ESS 2312 Team, Individual, and Outdoor Educational Activities
ESS 2314 Human Movement
ESS 3321 Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 3332 Foundations of Secondary Physical Education
ESS 3340 Motor Learning and Control
ESS 3371 Physiology of Exercise
ESS 4230 Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 4300 Foundations of Elementary Physical Education
ESS 4380 Senior Research
ESS 4382 Lifespan Motor Development

C. Supporting Courses 19 hours

EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
12 hours from an advisor approved secondary academic specialization or ESS

D. Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility 24 hours

EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDS 4310 Assessment and Evaluation
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
Bachelor of Science in Sport Management

Students successfully completing degrees in sport management will be prepared for a variety of employment opportunities in the financial, business, and marketing side of athletics and fitness including promotion, advertising, merchandising, and distribution.

A. University Core
- BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
- BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
- BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
- BIB 3310 Christian Life
- COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
- ENG 1301 Composition Studies
- ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
- 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
- 3 hours from HIS
- 3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
- ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
- UNI 1170 University Seminar
- MAT 1311 College Algebra
- BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- 6 hours from AFA, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, BIL, or Arts History
- UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major
- 1 hour from ESS Activity Courses
- ESS 1201 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Sciences
- ESS 2312 Team, Individual, and Outdoor Educational Activities
- ESS 2314 Human Movement
- ESS 3321 Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences
- ESS 3340 Motor Learning and Control
- ESS 3371 Physiology of Exercise
- ESS 4230 Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences
- ESS 4341 Measurement and Evaluation in Exercise and Sport Sciences
- ESS 4380 Senior Research
- ESS 4382 Lifespan Motor Development
- 2-3 hours from
- ESS 2310 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- ESS 1270 First Aid and CPR
- 3 hours from
- ESS 4301 Biomechanics
- ESS 4330 Internship in Exercise and Sport Science
- ESS 4350 Principles of Strength and Conditioning

C. Supporting Courses
- 31 hours

Total: 126 hours
ACC 2301  Principles of Accounting I
BIO 2402  Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BUA 3305  Principles of Marketing
ECO 2301  Macroeconomics
IST 2300  Microcomputer Applications
MGT 3300  Principles of Management

3 hours from
COM 2351  Introduction to Public Relations
COM 3354  Advertising

9 hours, 3 upper level from ACC, BUA, IST, COM, FIN or DMA

D. Electives  11 hours

E. Summary

University Core  46 hours
Major  34-35 hours
Supporting Courses  31 hours
Electives  11-12 hours
Total  123 hours

Coaching Minor

The National Association of Sports and Physical Education standards of coaching have been used in designing this program. It is useful for all students outside the Department of Exercise and Sport Sciences interested in coaching athletics. A 2.5 GPA must be achieved in the following courses.

ESS 1270  First Aid and CPR
ESS 2310  Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
ESS 3321  Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 3340  Motor Learning and Control
ESS 3371  Physiology of Exercise
ESS 4230  Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences
ESS 4350  Principles of Strength and Conditioning
## Military Science

See Army ROTC personnel at Texas Tech for the appropriate qualifications and commissioning plan.

### Army ROTC Course of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Basic Courses, first and second years</th>
<th>6 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Military Subjects I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Military Subjects II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 2201</td>
<td>Study of Military Organization and Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 2202</td>
<td>Military Leadership and Basic Soldier Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Advanced Courses, third and fourth years</th>
<th>12 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 3301</td>
<td>Leadership and Problem Solving I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 3302</td>
<td>Leadership and Problem Solving II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 4301</td>
<td>Leadership and Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 4302</td>
<td>Leadership and Management II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each class has a corresponding no-credit leadership lab that meets weekly. Military science classes and labs meet on the Texas Tech campus.

## Aerospace Studies

See Air Force ROTC personnel at Texas Tech for the appropriate qualifications and commissioning plan.

### Air Force ROTC Course of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Basic Courses, first and second years</th>
<th>4 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AES 1105</td>
<td>Foundations of the United States Air Force I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 1106</td>
<td>Foundations of the United States Air Force II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 2103</td>
<td>The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 2104</td>
<td>The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Advanced Courses (Third &amp; Fourth Years)</th>
<th>12 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AES 3305</td>
<td>Air Force Leadership Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 3306</td>
<td>Air Force Leadership Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 4303</td>
<td>National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 4304</td>
<td>National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each class has a corresponding no-credit leadership lab that meets weekly. All classes and labs meet on the Texas Tech Campus.
Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences

Faculty
Keith Rogers, Ed.D., Chair; Julie Marshall, Ph.D.; Perry Mason, Ph.D.; David Peebles, Ph.D.; Byron Rogers, Ph.D.; Ann Sims, M.A.; Scott Young, M.S.

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with Education Certification
Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Engineering (cooperative agreement with Texas Tech University)

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

A. University Core  46 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3310</td>
<td>Christian Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 1170</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1402</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Major  36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1308</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1108</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3301</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3101</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3302</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3102</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3405</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3406</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4102</td>
<td>Chemical Literature and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4311</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4312</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4423</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4424</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supporting Courses  32 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>from ESS Activity Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 2300</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 3300</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>from IST or MAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3308</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1403</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2404</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3306</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96
D. Electives 6 hours

E. Summary

University Core 46 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses 32 hours
Electives 6 hours
Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with Educator Certification

Students planning to certify to teach are required to take the following courses in addition to the Bachelor of Science requirements outlined above. Refer to the educator certification section of this catalog for other requirements.

Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility

EDS 2310 Foundations of Education
EDS 2320 Instructional Technology
EDS 4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4340 Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
EDS 4350 Design and Delivery
EDS 4360 Seminar in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

A. University Core 47 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1402 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I or CHE 1307 General Chemistry I and CHE 1107 Lab
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 32 hours

MAT 1403 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II
MAT 2404 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III
MAT 3303 Probability and Statistics
MAT 3305 Foundations of Mathematics I
MAT 3306 Differential Equations
MAT 3350 Linear Algebra
MAT 3351 Intermediate Analysis
MAT 3353 Numerical Analysis
MAT 4351 Modern Algebra
3 hours from upper level MAT

C. Supporting Courses 26 hours

1 hour from ESS Activity Course
Mathematics and Physical Science

BIO 1406  Majors Biology II or CHE 1308 General Chemistry II and CHE 1108 Lab
IST 2300  Microcomputer Applications
IST 3300  Advanced Spreadsheets
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
3 hours from upper level ENG or HIS
PHY 1303  General Physics I
PHY 1304  General Physics II
GOV 2302  Texas State and Local Government

D. Electives  15 hours

E. Summary

University Core  47 hours
Major  32 hours
Supporting Courses  26 hours
Electives  15 hours
Total  120 hours

Students planning to certify to teach are required to take the following courses in addition to The B.A. requirements. Refer to the educator certification section of the catalog for other certification requirements.

Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility

EDS 2310  Foundations of Education
EDS 2320  Instructional Technology
EDS 4330  Managing Diverse Classrooms
EDS 4340  Reading, Writing, and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools
EDS 4350  Design and Delivery
EDS 4360  Seminar in Education
EDS 4660  Student Teaching

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

A. University Core  47 hours

BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
UNI 1170  University Seminar
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
MAT 1402  Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
BIO 1405  Majors Biology I or CHE 1307 General Chemistry and CHE 1107 Lab
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000  University Skills

B. Major  32 hours

MAT 1403  Analytical Geometry and Calculus II
MAT 2404  Analytical Geometry and Calculus III
MAT 3303  Probability and Statistics
MAT 3305  Foundations of Math I
MAT 3306  Differential Equations
MAT 3350  Linear Algebra
MAT 3351  Intermediate Analysis
MAT 3353  Numerical Analysis
MAT 4351  Modern Algebra
3 hours in upper level MAT
C. Supporting Courses 29 hours

1 hour from ESS Activity Courses
BIO 1406 Majors Biology II or CHE 1308 General Chemistry II and CHE 1108 Lab
6 hours upper level CHE
IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
IST 3300 Advanced Spreadsheets
ENG 3308 Technical Writing
ENG 3310 Grant Writing
PHY 1303 General Physics I
PHY 1304 General Physics II

D. Electives, at least 6 hours upper level 12 hours

E. Summary

University Core 47 hours
Major 32 hours
Supporting Courses 29 hours
Electives 12 hours
Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Cooperative Program)

Lubbock Christian University and Texas Tech University have established a cooperative engineering program that will allow students to receive a Bachelor of Arts from Lubbock Christian University and a Bachelor of Science from Texas Tech University. The first two years are taken at Lubbock Christian University and the remaining three years are taken at Texas Tech University. The Texas Tech University degree must be earned to apply for the Lubbock Christian University degree.

Freshman Year 37 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
CHE 1307 General Chemistry I
CHE 1107 General Chemistry I Lab
CHE 1308 General Chemistry II
CHE 1108 General Chemistry II Lab
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
MAT 1312 Trigonometry or MAT 1313 Pre-Calculus
MAT 1402 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
ESS 1 activity course
HIS 2301 History of the United States I
UNI 1170 University Seminar

Summer 14 hours

HIS 2302 History of the United States II
MAT 1403 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II
MAT 2404 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III
GOV 2301 National Government Or 2302 Texas State and Local Government

Sophomore Year 34 hours

IST 2300 Microcomputer Applications
EGR Engineering Analysis I, at Texas Tech
EGR Statics, at Texas Tech
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I
FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
PHY 2301 Engineering Physics I
PHY 2101 Engineering Physics I Lab
PHY 2302 Engineering Physics II
PHY 2102 Engineering Physics II Lab
GOV 2301 National Government or 2302 Texas State and Local Government
3 hours from PSY
3 hours from HUM, ENG, GOV, or HIS

Prior to the spring semester of the second year at Lubbock Christian University, students must apply for admission to Texas Tech University and contact the engineering department to schedule the engineering analysis and statics courses. During the second year at Lubbock Christian University, students must contact the engineering department at Texas Tech to determine the class schedule for the third year of the program. The minimum semester hour requirement for the joint degrees is 160 hours. Other courses may be advised by Texas Tech University advisors, but must be approved by the program coordinator at Lubbock Christian University.

Minor in Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1313</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1402</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1403</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2404</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3303</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3305</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3306</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3350</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3353</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100
Department of Natural Sciences

Faculty
Kirt Martin, Ph.D., Chair; Iona Baldridge, Ed.D.; Rod Blackwood, Ph.D.; Bart Durham, Ph.D.; Gary Estep, Ph.D.; Caren Fullerton, Ph.D.; Donna Harman, M.Ed.; Andy Laughlin, Ph.D.; Eddie Moudy, M.S.; Lucy Porter, M.S.

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Animal Science
Bachelor of Science in Animal Science with a Pre-Vet Emphasis
Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation
Bachelor of Arts in Biology
Bachelor of Science in Biology

Programs
Pre-Dental
Pre-Medical
Pre-Nursing

Bachelor of Science in Animal Science
A. University Core 46 hours

BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills

B. Major 37 hours

ANS 1303 Principles of Animal Science
ANS 3403 Advanced Feeds and Nutrition
ANS 3314 Physiology of Farm Animals
ANS 3323 Physiology of Reproduction
ANS 4313 Concepts in Animal Health and Disease
BIO 1406 Majors Biology II
BIO 4318 Biometrics
NRC 2301 Natural Resources and Agriculture
NRC 3323 General Ecology
NRC 4200 Senior Seminar
NRC 4314 Conservation Biology
3 hours from
AEC 3315 Agricultural Policy
NRC 3322 Natural Resources Policy, Regulation, and Compliance

C. Supporting Courses 37 hours

CHE 1307 General Chemistry I
CHE 1107 General Chemistry I Lab
BIO 3300 Genetics
BIO 3305  Advanced Zoology
NRC 1300  Introduction to Wildlife Management
3 hours from MAT
3 hours from
AEC 3304  Farm and Ranch Management
AEC 3312  Natural Resources Economics
18 hours from
AGR 1304  Principles of Plant and Soil Science
ANS 4330  Animal Science Practicum
ANS 4352  Special Topics in Animal Science
ANS 4399  Research and Writings
BIO 3303  Introductory Cell Biology
BIO 3304  Advanced Botany
BIO 3310  Microbiology
BIO 3111  Microbiology Lab
BIO 3320  Analytical Biology
BIO 3325  Entomology
BIO 4112  Animal Physiology Lab
BIO 4303  Evolution
CHE 2402  Integrated Organic and Biochemistry
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
IST 3323  Geographic Information Systems
NRC 2300  Environmental Systems
NRC 3325  Aquatic Ecology and Conservation
NRC 3333  Geographic Information Systems

D. Electives  6 hours

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Science with a Pre-Vet Emphasis

A. University Core  47 hours
BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170  University Seminar
MAT 1402  Calculus
BIO 1405  Majors Biology I
ENG 3308  Technical Writing
3 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000  University Skills

B. Major  38 hours
ANS 1303  Principles of Animal Science
ANS 3314 Physiology of Farm Animals
ANS 3323 Physiology of Reproduction
ANS 3403 Advanced Feeds and Nutrition
ANS 4352 Special Topics
BIO 3310 Microbiology
BIO 3311 Microbiology Lab
BIO 3300 Genetics
BIO 3303 Introduction to Cell Biology
BIO 3305 Advanced Zoology
BIO 3320 Analytical Biotechnology
BIO 3406 Vertebrate Anatomy
NRC 4200 Senior Seminar

C. Supporting Courses
CHE 1307 General Chemistry I
CHE 1107 General Chemistry I Lab
CHE 1308 General Chemistry II
CHE 1108 General Chemistry II Lab
CHE 3301 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 3101 Organic Chemistry I Lab
CHE 3302 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 3102 Organic Chemistry II Lab
CHE 4311 Biochemistry I
CHE 4312 Biochemistry II
MAT 3303 Probability and Statistics
PHY 1303 Physics I
PHY 1103 Physics I Lab
PHY 1304 Physics II
PHY 1104 Physics II Lab

D. Electives

E. Summary

Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation
A. University Core
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
MAT 1311 College Algebra
BIO 1405 Majors Biology I
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
UNI 2000 University Skills
### B. Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1406</td>
<td>Majors Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4318</td>
<td>Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 2300</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 2301</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3322</td>
<td>Natural Resources Policy, Regulation, and Compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3323</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 3325</td>
<td>Aquatic Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 4200</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 4314</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 4405</td>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 4352</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3304</td>
<td>Advanced Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3325</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from

- NRC 4303 Evolution
- BIO 4312 Animal Physiology
- CHE 2402 Integrated Organic and Biochemistry
- CRJ 2301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- ENG 3308 Technical Writing
- ENG 3310 Writing Grant Proposals
- IST 3323 Geographic Information Systems
- NRC 3333 Geographic Information Systems
- NRC 4330 Internship in Natural Resources

### C. Supporting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 1304</td>
<td>Principles of Plant and Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3300</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3305</td>
<td>Advanced Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from MAT

18 hours from

- AEC 2303 Principles of Agricultural Economics
- ANS 1303 Principles of Animal Science
- ANS 3323 Physiology of Reproduction
- ANS 4313 Concepts in Animal Health and Disease
- BIO 3304 Advanced Botany
- BIO 3310 General Microbiology
- BIO 3111 General Microbiology Lab
- BIO 3320 Analytical Biotechnology
- BIO 3325 Entomology
- BIO 4303 Evolution
- BIO 4312 Animal Physiology
- CHE 2402 Integrated Organic and Biochemistry
- CRJ 2301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- ENG 3308 Technical Writing
- ENG 3310 Writing Grant Proposals
- IST 3323 Geographic Information Systems
- NRC 3333 Geographic Information Systems
- NRC 4330 Internship in Natural Resources

### D. Electives

37 hours

### E. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Arts in Biology

This degree may be used to prepare for entry into health care programs other than medicine or dentistry. Students planning to complete graduate training in biological sciences should select the Bachelor of Science degree program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

104
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
PSY 1300  General Psychology
HIS 2301  History of the United States I
HIS 2302  History of the United States II
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170  University Seminar
MAT 1311  College Algebra
CHE 1307  General Chemistry I
3 hours from SOC or PSY
UNI 2000  University Skills

B. Major  
BIO 1405  Majors Biology I
BIO 1406  Majors Biology II
BIO 2401  Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 2402  Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 4102  Biological Literature and Seminar
15 hours upper level BIO

C. Supporting Courses  
3 hours from MAT
CHE 1107  General Chemistry I Lab
CHE 1308  General Chemistry II
CHE 1108  General Chemistry II Lab
12 hours from CHE or PHY, 4 upper level
9 hours upper level from PSY, SOC, or ECO
GOV 2301  National Government
GOV 2302  Texas State and Local Government
FOL 8 hours
3 hours upper level ENG

D. Electives  
3 hours

E. Summary  
University Core  45 hours
Major  32 hours
Supporting Courses  46 hours
Electives  3 hours
Total  126 hours

Bachelor of Science in Biology

A. University Core  45 hours
BIB 1310  Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320  Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305  Christian Heritage
BIB 3310  Christian Life
COM 2340  Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301  Composition Studies
ENG 1302  Composition and Literature
3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
3 hours from HIS
3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
ESS 1200  Personal Fitness and Wellness
Pre-Nursing

Students planning to enter nursing school must complete the prerequisites for admission to the nursing school. The following is the pre-nursing program at Lubbock Christian University, which is designed to complete the curricular requirements for entry to Covenant School of Nursing. Consult the pre-nursing advisor for more specific information about requirements to enter other schools of nursing.

A. First Semester 14 hours

ENG 1301 Composition Studies
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology
BIO 2001 Human Anatomy and Physiology Lab
4 hours from
CHE 1305 Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 1105 Inorganic Chemistry Lab
### Natural Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1307</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1107</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Second Semester**  
13-16 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2402</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2002</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1300</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from MAT, if low score on nurse entrance exam

**C. Third Semester**  
13-16 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3301</td>
<td>Introductory Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3111</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2310</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from BIB

**D. Fourth Semester**  
15-18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1300</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV 2301</td>
<td>National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3310</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3322</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Biology**  
19-20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1405</td>
<td>Majors Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1406</td>
<td>Majors Biology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 upper level courses from BIO or NRC

**Minor in Agriculture Business**  
18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEC 3312</td>
<td>Natural Resources Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2302</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 1304</td>
<td>Principles of Plant and Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS 1303</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEC 3315</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC 3304</td>
<td>Farm and Ranch Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC 4314</td>
<td>Agricultural Finance and Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4311</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Nursing

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission and is designed for graduates of associate degree and diploma nursing programs who hold the RN license. Emphasis is placed on self-directed learning, professional and personal growth, and providing holistic care to individuals, families, and communities. Directed and independent practicum components in a variety of health care settings are incorporated throughout the curriculum.

Admission Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Nursing

- Admission to the university
- Interview
- Current CPR certification
- Evidence of current or pending RN license
- Graduation from an accredited school of nursing
- Evaluation of official transcripts for each college or university attended
- Completion of application to the bachelor of science nursing program
• Minimum of C in any prerequisite course and a GPA of 2.5 on 4.0 scale

Additional Requirements
• Student liability insurance is purchased at group rates for nursing students. A fee is assessed to cover the cost.
• Criminal background checks are required prior to enrollment. Information is available in the Department of Nursing office.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing
A. University Core 25 hours
   CHE 1305 Inorganic Chemistry
   CHE 1105 Inorganic Chemistry Lab
   ENG 1301 Composition Studies
   ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
   HIS 2301 History of the United States I
   GOV 2301 National Government
   PSY 1300 General Psychology
   SOC 1300 General Sociology
   UNI 2000 University Skills
   3 hours from BIB

B. Major 29 hours
   NUR 3200 Introduction to BSN Program
   NUR 3214 History, Theory, and Therapies
   NUR 3314 Trends and Issues
   NUR 4311 Scientific Inquiry in Nursing
   NUR 4314 Leadership and Management I
   NUR 4316 Leadership and Management II
   NUR 4318 Professional Role Development
   NUR 4403 Community Health I
   NUR 4305 Community Health II
   3 hours from
   NUR 4300 Nursing and Rural Health Care
   NUR 4303 Complementary Therapies
   NUR 4320 Comparative Health Systems
   NUR 4352 Special Topics
   NUR 4399 Independent Study: Evidence Based Practice in Nursing
   A minimum of a C is required in all nursing courses

C. Supporting Courses 21 hours
   BIO 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
   BIO 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
   BIO 3322 Nutrition
   BIO 3301 Introductory Genetics
   BIO 3310 General Microbiology
   BIO 3111 Microbiology Lab
   PSY 3310 Psychological Statistics

D. Validation 42 hours
   Validation is acquired through successful completion of NUR 3200

E. Electives 3 hours

F. Summary
   University Core 25 hours
   Major 29 hours
   Supporting Courses 21 hours
   Validation 42 hours
   Electives 3 hours
   Total 120 hours
Department of Organizational Management and Leadership

The Department of Organizational Management and Leadership serves nontraditional adult learners. Degree plans offer broad-based business curriculum with an emphasis in management and in leadership. Major courses are offered in an online format to accommodate the needs of self-directed adult learners. To view more detailed information and apply for admission, see www.online-lcu.com.

Faculty
David C. Anderson, M.S., Chair; Mondy Brewer, Ph.D., Caren Fullerton, Ph.D., Steve German, Ph.D., Bill Kopf, M.A., Paula Maxey, M.S., Brad Rogers, M.A.

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management
Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership

Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management
A. University Core 38 hours
   - BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
   - BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
   - COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
   - ENG 1301 Composition Studies
   - ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
   - 3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology
   - 3 hours from HIS
   - 3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS
   - ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
   - MAT 1311 College Algebra
   - 3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC, or PHY
   - 6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL

B. Major 36 hours
   - BOM 4304 Managerial Economics
   - BOM 4305 Personal Values and Organizational Ethics
   - BOM 4306 Managerial Accounting
   - BOM 4312 Managerial Finance
   - BOM 4326 Innovation and Change Management
   - BUA 2310 Business Statistics
   - BUA 3302 Case Study Analysis
   - BUA 3305 Principles of Marketing
   - BUA 4320 Leadership
   - COM 3310 Systems in Organizational Communication
   - MGT 3301 Organizational Behavior and Theory
   - MGT 4306 Human Resource Administration

C. Supporting Courses 18 hours
   - 18 hours chosen from ACC, BUA, IST, COM, ECO, FIN, HSC, MGT, PSY, SOC, or SWK

D. Electives 28 hours

E. Summary
   - University Core 38 hours
   - Major 36 hours
   - Supporting Courses 18 hours
   - Electives 28 hours
   - Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership
A. University Core 38 hours
   - BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
   - BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament

110
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from PSY 1300 General Psychology or SOC 1300 General Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from HIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from ECO, FIN, GOV, or HIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Major</td>
<td>36 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4305</td>
<td>Personal Values and Organizational Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4312</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4324</td>
<td>Organization Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4325</td>
<td>Leadership in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4326</td>
<td>Innovation and Change Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOM 4352</td>
<td>Special Topics in Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3302</td>
<td>Case Study Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA 4320</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3310</td>
<td>Systems in Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3301</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4306</td>
<td>Human Resource Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Supporting Courses</td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 hours chosen from ACC, BUA, IST, COM, ECO, FIN, HSC, MGT, PSY, SOC, or SWK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Electives</td>
<td>28 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Core</td>
<td>38 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>36 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Courses</td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>28 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors Program

The University Honors Program provides students of high academic ability in all majors an opportunity to enhance their college educational experience with challenging and provocative courses as well as opportunities for cultural enrichment, semester internships, and study abroad programs. While most honors students complete degrees through their major field of study, the Honors Program also offers the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies degree for honors students and for students that are not part of the honors program. Honors faculty, the honors director, the provost, and the honors student representatives comprise the Honors Advisory Council, which makes policy and offers guidance to the program. Elected students comprise the Student Honors Advisory Council, which plans and executes extracurricular activities, including luncheons, service projects, and cultural events.

Degrees
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honors)
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Program
Honors Program
Minor in International Studies

Benefits of the Honors Program
• Additional honors academic scholarships
• Intellectually challenging interdisciplinary curriculum
• Small classes with the honors professors
• Distinctive transcript and diploma designation as Honors Scholar
• Research presentation and publishing opportunities
• Participation in local, regional, and national conferences
• Priority access to study abroad opportunities
• Priority placement in prestigious semester internship programs
• Eligibility for prominent graduate studies fellowships
• Enhanced opportunities for graduate and professional school

Affiliations
• National Collegiate Honors Council
• Great Plains Honors Council
• The Washington Center for Internships and Academic Seminars

Honors Faculty
Stacy Patty, Ph.D., Director; Carole Carroll, Ph.D.; Russell Dabbs, Ph.D.; Gary Estep, Ph.D.; Kregg Fehr, Ph.D.; Kenneth Hawley, Ph.D.; Jesse Long, Ph.D.; Tracy Mack M.A.

Admission Requirements for the Honors Program
Acceptance in the honors program is based on the following criteria
• ACT composite score of 27 or higher, or
• SAT composite score of 1210 or higher on the critical reading and mathematics sections
• Transfer students must have an overall GPA of 3.4 and meet the ACT or SAT criteria listed above
Incoming students who meet these criteria are offered admission into the honors program and an honors scholarship, subject to the signing of an acceptance contract. Students whose incoming ACT scores exceed 31 or SAT scores exceed 1360 may apply for the Helen Devitt-Jones Scholars Award by contacting the director.

Standard for Participation in the Honors Program
Students must maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 3.4 or higher in order to remain in good standing in the Honors Program. Falling below either or both of these standards in a given semester places students on honors probation. If in the following long semester, students on honors probation do not improve their GPA, they will be suspended from the program and lose the honors scholarship. If students on honors probation improve their GPA back to minimum standards in the following semester after they are put on probation, they will be removed from probation. If they improve but do not meet minimum standards, they will remain on probation as long as they continue to improve until they reach minimum...
standards. Honors students who successfully complete the Honors Program course requirements will graduate as Honors Scholars.

Honors Program Curriculum
Honors students enter the University Honors Program, which is open to students of any major. The program consists of 30 hours of required honors credit, as follows.

- An honors core of 15 semester hours. The core courses include literature, religion, history, science, and communication studies, which satisfy either university or departmental core requirements. All honors students should take these courses as the foundation of the honors experience.
- An additional 12 hours of courses designated for honors credit. Options in this area include the following.
  - Honors-specific courses, such as HON 2354 Honors Seminar and HON 3352 Special Topics
  - Honors-designated sections of majors courses, such as ART 4308H, Honors Art Theory and Criticism, and BIO 4312H, Honors Animal Physiology.
  - Honors contract arrangements, where honors students and their departmental major instructors agree on more challenging work within a regular course offering in order to earn honors credit.
  - A 3 hour honors thesis course. This capstone course, HON 4380, allows students to synthesize their honors experience with their departmental major in a research project. In some cases departmental capstone courses may substitute for this course.

Although the University Honors Program is not a unique degree major, most of its courses will substitute for university and departmental core requirements. The following table includes the normal substitutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Course</th>
<th>Departmental Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 1304</td>
<td>for BIO, CHE, NRC, or PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2302 or HIS 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2301</td>
<td>for ENG 2301 or ENG 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2354, 3352, 4352, 4454 as designated by department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3308</td>
<td>for BIB 3306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3340</td>
<td>for COM 2311 or COM 2340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 4380</td>
<td>for departmental capstone course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Schedule of Courses in Honors Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 4380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Standing in the Honors Program
Students who enter the honors program will receive advanced standing credit as follows.

- **English 1301.** Automatic credit if students have earned at least a 28 on the English portion of the ACT or 670 on the critical reading portion of the SAT.
- **English 1302.** Contingent credit is given if students have earned at least 28 on the English portion of the ACT or 670 on the SAT Critical Reading test, or have earned credit for ENG 1301 by taking it prior to admission to the university, or by passing the ENG 1301 CLEP test. Students who pass the honors core English course, HON 2301, with a grade of B or better will receive credit for English 1302 as well. Students who do not earn a B or better in HON 2301 must enroll in ENG 1302 in a subsequent semester.
- **English 1301 and 1302.** Credit is given for a pass rate of 80% or better on the Freshman College Composition CLEP exam. Students who do not have at least a 28 on the English portion of the ACT have the option to take these examinations.
- **Math 1311.** Automatic credit if students have earned at least a 28 on the math portion of the ACT or 670 on the Math portion of the SAT.
- **Transfer policy:** Only courses that are accepted as honors credit will apply toward the 30 hour honors course requirement. Students with 60 or more hours of credit must complete a minimum of 15 hours of honors courses offered at the university including HON 3302, 3354, and 4380 and transfer in at least 15 hours of honors courses to graduate with the Honors Scholar designation.

Degrees Offered

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honors)**

A. **University Core** 45 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3302</td>
<td>Bible as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3305</td>
<td>Christian Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3306</td>
<td>Vocation and Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 3340</td>
<td>Communication for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
<td>Composition Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1315</td>
<td>World History and Geography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1316</td>
<td>World History and Geography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 1200</td>
<td>Personal Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 1170</td>
<td>University Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI 2000</td>
<td>University Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1311</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from PSY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2340</td>
<td>Psychology of Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 2322</td>
<td>Missionary Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. **Major** 36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 2305</td>
<td>International Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 2300</td>
<td>Regional Geography of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOL 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I or other language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOL 2302</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II or other language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours from FOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 4330</td>
<td>Internship or Study Abroad Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 4380</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 3352</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3301</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV 3314</td>
<td>Comparative Politics and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV 3323</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy and International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America

C. Supporting Courses or Emphasis 32 hours
Complete either the supporting course or emphasis option
Supporting course option
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I
FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
HON 2301 Making Connections: Literature and Life
PHI 3305 Ethics
3 hours from
HON 2310 Macroeconomics
NRC 2300 Environmental Systems
NRC 3323 General Ecology
3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America

12 hours from
ENG 4301 Multicultural Literature
ENG 4306 Christianity and Literature
ENG 3321 African American Literature
NUR 4320 Comparative Health Systems
FOL 3311 Hispanic Culture and Communication
FIN 4311 International Trade and Finance
REL 3352 Islam

Emphasis option
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I
FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
HON 2301 Making Connections: Literature and Life
PHI 3305 Ethics

18 hours in no more than 2 disciplines, 15 hours must be upper level

D. Electives 13 hours

E. Summary
University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses or Emphasis 32 hours
Electives 13 hours
Total 126 hours

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

A. University Core 45 hours
BIB 1310 Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 1320 Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 3305 Christian Heritage
BIB 3310 Christian Life
COM 2340 Communication for the Professional
ENG 1301 Composition Studies
ENG 1302 Composition and Literature
HIS 1315 World History and Geography I
HIS 1316 World History and Geography II
ESS 1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness
UNI 1170 University Seminar
UNI 2000 University Skills
MAT 1311 College Algebra
3 hours from BIO, CHE, NRC or PHY
6 hours from AFA, Arts History, ENG, GOV, HIS, PHI, REL, FOL, or BIL
3 hours from
PSY 2340 Psychology of Diversity
SWK 2340 Diversity
MIS 2322 Missionary Anthropology

B. Major 36 hours
INT 2305 International Studies
GEG 2300 Regional Geography of the World
FOL 2301 Intermediate Spanish I or other language
FOL 2302 Intermediate Spanish II or other language
6 hours from FOL
3 hours majors capstone
3 hours majors internship or study abroad internship
INT 3352 Special Topics
REL 3301 World Religions
3 hours from
GOV 3314 Comparative Politics and Development
GOV 3323 American Foreign Policy and International Relations
3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America

C. Supporting Courses or Emphasis 32 hours
Complete either the supporting course or emphasis option
Supporting course option
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I
FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
PHI 3305 Ethics
3 hours from
ECO 2301 Macroeconomics
NRC 2300 Environmental Systems
NRC 3323 General Ecology
3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America
12 hours from
ENG 4301 Multicultural Literature
ENG 4306 Christianity and Literature
ENG 3321 African American Literature
NUR 4320 Comparative Health Systems
FOL 3311 Hispanic Culture and Communication
FIN 4311 International Trade and Finance
REL 3352 Islam
Emphasis option
FOL 1401 Beginning Spanish I
FOL 1402 Beginning Spanish II
ENG 2301 Masterpieces of Literature
PHI 3305 Ethics
18 hours in no more than 2 disciplines, 15 hours must be upper level

D. Electives 13 hours
E. Summary

University Core 45 hours
Major 36 hours
Supporting Courses or Emphasis 32 hours
Electives 13 hours
Total 126 hours

Minor in International Studies
INT 2305 International Studies
INT 3352 Special Topics
REL 3301 World Religions
3 hours from
GOV 3314 Comparative Politics and Development
GOV 3323 American Foreign Policy and International Relations
3 hours from
HIS 3310 History of Asia
HIS 3320 History of Africa
HIS 3330 History of Latin America
ENG 4301 Multicultural Literature
ENG 4314 Comparative Literature
3 hours from
FOL 3311 Hispanic Culture and Communication
GEG 2300 Regional Geography of the World
FIN 4311 International Trade and Finance
NUR 4320 Comparative Health Systems
Completion of 1 month study abroad
Graduate Studies

Admission and Academic Policies

Students registering for classes at the university are responsible for complying with the academic regulations of the university catalog. Unfamiliarity with these regulations does not constitute a valid reason for failure to comply. If there are questions, students should ask their advisor, the registrar, or the academic dean.

Application Process

Applications for admission to Graduate Studies at the university are available on the university web site at www.lcu.edu, in the Graduate Studies Office, the Admissions Office, or in each office housing a graduate program. Applications for admission, application fees, official transcripts from the colleges or universities awarding applicants their baccalaureate degrees, official transcripts from institutions where applicants have attempted or earned graduate credit, official reports of GRE or MAT scores, and required references must be submitted to the Graduate Studies Office 30 days prior to the beginning of the appropriate enrollment period to ensure adequate time for consideration of each application. Applications received after this time will be processed as time and space allow. After applications are processed and required documents are received, the applicants will be notified of their admission status. Applicants are not accepted until an official letter of acceptance is issued. For further information regarding the application process, please contact the Graduate Studies Office, 800-933-7601, 806-720-7599, or graduatestudies@lcu.edu. The university is open to all persons regardless of race, color, gender, age, religion, national origin, or disabled condition who are otherwise eligible for admission as students. To be considered for admission to distance education programs, the university must have prior state authorization to enroll students in the applicant state of residence. The university may exercise due diligence and deny admission to otherwise qualified individuals who have a history that indicates their presence might endanger members of the university community. State law requires the meningitis vaccine for students, which must be received at least 10 days before but not more than 5 years before the first day of class. Students 30 years or older by the first day of class or students enrolled only in online courses are exempt. See www.lcu.edu/meningitis for more information.

Admissions Standards

Students on probation or suspension at other institutions are not eligible for admission. Evidence of grade point averages, degrees, and scores must be on official transcripts or score reports.

Unconditional Admission

Applicants must meet the following requirements for unconditional admission.

- Completion of a baccalaureate degree with a minimum of 120 academic hours from a regionally accredited college or university. Courses taken for the degree must include a minimum of 39 upper level hours. Hours awarded for life or work experience will not satisfy upper level hour requirement.
- GPA of at least 3.0 on baccalaureate degree or cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 on the last 60 hours of baccalaureate studies. Graduate transfer applicants must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in twelve or more graduate hours in a discipline relevant to the graduate program for which the applicant is seeking admission.
- Applicants not meeting the above GPA requirements with at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA in their baccalaureate studies, must score at least 800 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken before August 1, 2011 or 286 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken after August 1, 2011 or at least 400 on the Miller Analogy Test (MAT).
- Favorable letter of reference from professional contact.
- Favorable letter of reference from personal or academic contact.

Additional program admission requirements.

- Biblical Studies–permission of department
- Counseling–professional resume, additional professional reference, interview, and total score of at least 800 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken before August 1, 2011 or 286 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken after August 1, 2011 or at least 400 on the Miller Analogy Test (MAT). Criminal background check is necessary for licensure as counselor.
- School Counseling– professional resume, additional professional reference, and interview. Teacher certification and Criminal background check is necessary for licensure as school counselor.
- Nursing–official transcript from nursing school, evidence of licensure as a registered nurse.
Provisional Admission
Applicants who do not meet unconditional admission standards may establish eligibility for provisional admission with a GPA of at least 2.5 and two favorable references. Applicants admitted provisionally enter the university on academic probation. Provisionally admitted applicants not achieving at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA on the graduate courses attempted at the university during the first semester will be suspended.

Appeals for Admission
Applicants not meeting unconditional or provisional admission standard may submit a letter of appeal to the Graduate Studies Office.

Admission for Undergraduate Students
Undergraduate students who are within 12 hours of earning a bachelors degree and meet all other unconditional graduate admission requirements may be granted graduate conditional admission by the appropriate program director and dean. Students are prohibited from enrolling in more than 15 hours of combined graduate and undergraduate hours and no more than 6 graduate hours during the long semester. Undergraduate students taking graduate hours will be considered undergraduates until the bachelors degree is conferred and will be charged the undergraduate tuition and fees.

Non-Degree Seeking Admission
Individuals may apply for non-degree seeking status if desiring to transfer earned graduate hours to another institution. Students wishing to transfer graduate hours to another institution must provide documentation of enrollment in a university graduate program and the approval of that university to enroll. Non-degree students must meet the same admission requirements as degree seeking students. Students admitted with non-degree seeking status are prohibited from earning more than 12 semester hours at that status and no more than 12 hours earned in that status can apply towards a degree, if part of the degree plan. Students admitted as non-degree seeking, are not eligible for financial assistance and must reapply for admission each enrollment period.

Readmission
Contact the Graduate Studies Office.

International Student Admission
This school is authorized under Federal law to enroll international students on F-1 status. International student immigration policies are governed by the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services of the United States Homeland Security. Federal law governs immigration requirements for applicants who are not citizens of the United States. International applicants must meet general and program admission standards to be admitted. The following additional items must be submitted to the graduate admissions office at least 30 before the entry date. The university can issue an I-20 to immigrating international students only when all documents are received Any costs associated application for and delivery of the I-20 are the responsibility of the international applicant.

- Copy of passport
- Completed health form
- Immunization Record demonstrating required immunizations
- Transcript translation—official transcripts not in English, must be accompanies by official English translations of college transcripts showing course titles, grades awarded, degree awarded, and date degrees awarded.
- Prepayment or verification of source of support
- TOEFL English Language Test—minimum composite score of 525 on the written version, or 196 on the computer based test or a 71 on the internet-based test must be achieved for admission. A score of 5.5 or higher on the IELTS will be accepted in place of the TOEFL.
- Signed F-1 Status Contract

It is the responsibility of the student to meet and maintain eligibility to be an international student on F-1 status. Immigration regulations change frequently. Students should contact the Designated School Official (DSO) for updates. The following additional items must be submitted to the graduate admissions office before the university can issue an I-20 to immigrating international students. International students immigrating to the United States to attend classes, must report to the Designated School Official (DSO) in the Graduate Studies Office within 15 days of the program start date listed on the I-20.

International Students from English Speaking Countries
English-speaking applicants from native English-speaking countries, including Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, the
British Caribbean Islands, Canada, Ireland, Israel, the United Kingdom, and Kenya are not required to submit TOEFL or IELTS scores. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement will be waived for students scoring 430 or above on the SAT Critical Reading test or 18 or above on the ACT English test.

International Student Transfer
International students transferring from another institution must apply for admission, be accepted, and request and receive a transfer in SEVIS from their former institution. Transferring international F-1 status will be issued after the release date of the former institution and students must transfer within 30 days of the release date. Transferring students must begin classes during the semester indicated in the admission letter and within five months from the release date of the prior school.

Transfer Credit Policy
Applicants wishing to transfer graduate hours must meet unconditional admission requirements or submit a letter of appeal for conditional admission. Course credit submitted for transfer credit must be evaluated by the registrar. Graduate courses accepted for transfer credit must be of appropriate level and content and the student must have earned a grade of B or higher. Students wishing to appeal the registrar evaluation may appeal, in writing, to the appropriate dean, whose decision is final. Students may apply up to 12 transfer hours to 35-37 hour master degrees; 15 hours to the 48 or 49 hour degrees; and 39 hours for the 84 hour degree.

Good Academic Standing
Academic standing is based on the cumulative grade point average for the graduate work attempted at the university. Grade point averages will be computed at the end of each semester. Students have the right to continue their studies at the university as long as they are making satisfactory progress toward a degree and complying with all other university standards. A permanent transcript of academic work is maintained in the office of the registrar. Students may view their transcripts on the student information system or request copies on the university web site.

Academic Probation
Students must maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA for graduate work at the university. Students failing to do so will be placed on academic probation. Probationary students are required to achieve at least a 3.0 GPA on the courses they take and must establish a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 within the next 12 hours of course work. Probationary status is recorded on the transcript.

Academic Suspension
Students placed on probation who fail to raise their cumulative GPA to 3.0 within one semester will be placed on academic suspension and are prohibited from enrolling in graduate courses for one semester. Students will also be placed on academic suspension by failing all courses in a semester. Suspension status is recorded on the transcript. Students placed on academic suspension must reapply for admission.

Academic Suspension Appeal Procedure
To appeal a suspension, students must submit a letter to the registrar explaining all extenuating circumstances. This letter will be forwarded to the graduate appeals committee. Students on suspension who wish to enroll for classes at another institution must have prior permission. Students desiring to re-enroll after a second academic suspension must petition the Provost in writing for reinstatement before enrolling in any additional graduate courses.

Program Policies
Some policies vary by program. What follows are policies common to all graduate studies programs. Please see the appropriate section of this catalog for these program specific policies.

Academic Integrity
The university expects its students to conduct themselves with a level of honor and integrity befitting members of a Christian learning community and in keeping with the university mission. The Code of Academic Integrity, which includes the appeals process is found in the Student Handbook.

Leveling
Graduate students are expected to demonstrate appropriate competencies in their academic discipline. While not a condition of admission, students must demonstrate these competencies by earning 18 upper level undergraduate hours in an academic discipline appropriate to the graduate degree or enroll in graduate courses that address these competencies. Therefore, students who lack all or part of the 18 upper level undergraduate hours in a field of study appropriate to the
graduate degree at the time of admission must complete the required undergraduate hours as approved by the advisor or complete a graduate degree that is composed of as many as 48 hours.

Grading System
A–Excellent, four grade points per hour
B–Good, three grade points per hour
C–Average, two grade points per hour
D–Poor, one grade point per hour
The following are calculated at zero grade points per hour.
F –Failure, no credit

Given any time students are dropped by their instructors
Given when students do not meet attendance requirements or do not officially withdraw from the course
N–Non-credit, indicates students took a course and completed all required work and tests, but requested no credit
O–Audit, indicates students attended a lecture class, but did not participate or complete the work required
PR– In Progress, given at the discretion of the instructor if requested by the student. It is the responsibility of students to see that a PR is removed. A PR cannot be permanently left on a transcript. Students have one enrollment period to remove the PR grade, but with instructor permission, they may extend on a semester-by-semester basis. When a PR is not removed at the end of one year, the office of the registrar must change the grade to F.
TR– Credit by examination or credit accepted from another university
W–Withdrawn, indicates students have withdrawn or been dropped officially during the first ten weeks of a long semester. For summer sessions, the registrar allows for a time period equal to about 60% of the session. See academic calendar for specific dates.

Grade Point Average
The GPA is a system for assigning a numerical average to student grade averages. Under this system, A is 4, B is 3, C is 2, D is 1, and F is 0 points. If students earn an A in a three-hour course, 12 grade points are earned (4 points multiplied by 3 hours equals 12). The grade points from each course are totaled and then divided by the number of hours attempted. A grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale must be maintained in all courses attempted for graduate credit. In addition, a grade of less than a C will not be recognized for graduate credit. No grade of C will be transferred into a graduate program.

Grading Changes
A grade can be corrected or changed with the written authorization of the teacher of record and the academic dean. A statement explaining the reason for the correction or change must accompany the written authorization. Grade changes must be received in the office of the registrar within one enrollment period after the initial grade was given. Final grades are available to students in the student information system.

Grade Appeals
After final grades for an enrollment period are entered, students may appeal a grade within two weeks into the following enrollment period. The procedure for appealing a grade is as follows.

• Students must first visit with the instructor of the course to learn how the grade was determined.
• If disagreement still exists, students may submit a written request to the academic dean within two weeks from the date of meeting with the teacher. The dean will arrange a meeting with the chair, instructor, and student.
• If disagreement continues, students must submit a letter to the provost requesting a formal appeal of the grade within two weeks of the meeting arranged by the dean. The provost will convene the graduate council.
• The graduate council will set a time to hear from the student and the teacher concerning the grade dispute. The hearing will take place no later than 30 days from the date of the letter requesting a formal appeal. Legal counsel will not be permitted during the appeal process.
• A formal appeal is only available to determine whether the grade was determined in a fair and appropriate manner. Absence a finding of clerical error, prejudice, or capriciousness, grades will remain in place. The graduate council will not re-evaluate assignments in question.
• The graduate council will consider all issues; however, the council will presume the grade was determined in a fair and appropriate manner and is correct. The burden rests with the student to show the grade was unfairly determined. A final determination will be made by the graduate council.

Class Changes
Students enrolling during advance registration may change their class schedules before the first day of class. Class changes
consist of adding classes, dropping classes, or canceling all classes. Students who want to cancel their classes must contact the registrar prior to the first day of class. Schedule changes after classes begin must be completed within the drop/add period. Courses dropped after the drop/add period but before the last day to drop with a W, will be recorded on the transcript and receive a grade of W. To drop or add classes, a request, approved by both student and advisor, must be provided to the registrar. Electing not to leave class without formally dropping, will result in a grade of F.

Withdrawal
Students withdrawing from the university must do so by the last date to drop with a W by completing the student withdrawal form. Students failing to complete the withdrawal process receive the grade of F for each class.

Repeating a Course
Students wishing to raise their GPA may repeat a course at Lubbock Christian University. Both grades will appear on the permanent record, but the last grade received is used to calculate the GPA.

Class Attendance
Failure to attend classes results in fewer learning opportunities. Absences must be explained to the satisfaction of the instructor. Acceptance of late work is up to the instructor. Students disrupting class may be dismissed from class. Students dismissed from class may appeal to the academic dean.

Requirements for Masters Degree
- Completion of 30 semester hours or more, depending on program
- Achieve an overall GPA of at least 3.0
- Completion of at least a majority of courses from the university
- Completion of course requirements and examinations specific to the degree sought
- Completion of an application for graduation, submitted to the office of the registrar before the deadline
- Requirements for the degree must be completed within six years of initial enrollment in the program. The Master of Science in Christian Ministry has an eight year limit. The Master of Divinity has a twelve year limit. Exceptions to time limits must be approved by the academic dean.
- Applicable requirements are those established by the catalog in effect at the time students enter the program, or those of any subsequent catalog edition, provided that degree requirements are completed within the time limit.

Comprehensive Examination/Portfolio Requirements
Candidates for the masters degree must pass a written comprehensive examination and/or complete a portfolio assignment prior to graduation, depending on program requirements. This examination may be taken during the last semester of course work, but it must be taken no later than thirty days following the completion of required course work. The specific examination will be prepared under the guidance of the advisor who will consult the members of the graduate faculty teaching in the discipline. At least two members of the graduate faculty will grade the written examination. Students who fail the examination must retake the examination or meet corrective stipulations established by the graduate faculty. Permission to take the comprehensive examination a third time must be approved by the advisor and the academic dean.

Second Masters Degree in the Same Discipline
Students are not permitted to pursue two masters degrees concurrently. Students holding a masters degree from the university may apply a portion of the hours from their first masters degree to the second masters degree. These hours must directly apply to the second masters degree and be approved by the advisor. The maximum number of hours applicable to the second masters degree varies by program. In 35-37 hour masters programs, 9-12 hours may be applied to the second degree. In the 49 hour Masters in Counseling program, 15 hours may be applied. In the 48-hour Master of Science in Christian Ministry program, 15 hours may be applied. In the 84-hour Masters of Divinity program, 24 hours may be applied.

Graduate Advisors
Graduate advisers assist students in planning their programs, in registration, and in monitoring their progress.

Graduate Degree Plan
Students who are admitted to the graduate program must have an approved degree plan prior to the second term.
Graduate Financial Assistance

To apply for financial assistance, each year students must complete and sign an LCU Application for Financial Assistance and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) before federal aid can be awarded. Additional documentation may be required if the U.S. Department of Education selects the file for verification or if special circumstances exist that merit verification. Students selected for verification will be notified by financial assistance office personnel.

Loans
Loans are based on the financial need of the student and must be repaid. Repayment begins either after graduation or when students stop attending school.

Financial Assistance Award Procedures
In order to be considered for financial assistance, students must first apply for financial assistance. Financial assistance will only be disbursed when the financial assistance folder is complete, including each document requested by the financial assistance, admissions, and registrar offices. Student accounts are credited at the beginning of each enrollment period. State grant funds will not be credited until they are approved by the State of Texas, usually after September 1 for the fall semester, but later than the semester start date. Awards will be based on the number of hours for which a student is enrolled at the beginning of the enrollment period and the awards will be modified if the enrollment status changes.

Withdrawals
Students withdrawing from the university may be eligible for a refund of a portion of the tuition paid for the registration period. If students receive financial assistance, then a portion of the aid may need to be returned to the loan source that issued the assistance. Information about the Return to Title IV fund requirements and the institutional refund policy are available in the office of the registrar. Students intending to withdraw must begin the withdrawal process in the office of the registrar.

Grade of F in All Courses in an Enrollment Period
If students begin attending classes and do not officially withdraw from those classes but fail to earn a passing grade in at least one course offered over the enrollment period, the institution must assume, for Title IV purposes, that the students have unofficially withdrawn, unless the institution can document that the student completed the enrollment period. A student who unofficially withdraws and receives all F’s will be placed on Financial Assistance Suspension.

Repeating Courses
Students repeating a course for the first time will be allowed to count it toward assistance eligibility. Courses repeated for the second time, or more, will not be counted towards assistance eligibility for that period of enrollment.

Courses not Required for a Degree
Students are responsible for enrolling in courses which apply to their degree plan. Enrolling in courses not required for a degree plan may affect the eligibility for aid. Students must notify financial assistance when enrolling in courses outside of their degree plan.

Maintaining Eligibility for Financial Assistance
To be eligible for financial assistance, students must maintain satisfactory progress. Financial assistance recipients will be evaluated at the end of each enrollment period. When financial assistance recipients fail to meet the GPA requirement, recipients will be placed on financial assistance probation or suspension, as appropriate.

Financial Assistance Probation and Suspension
Students failing to meet the required GPA, will be notified that they are on financial assistance probation for the next succeeding enrollment period and in danger of losing their aid. If during a period of financial assistance probation, students fail to meet the required GPA, they will be placed on financial assistance suspension and will be ineligible for aid. Where extraordinary circumstances exist, students may present in writing their request to appeal the suspension. The appeal should be given, or mailed, to the Director of Financial Assistance. The appeal will be presented to the Student Financial Assistance Committee that will make the final decision regarding the suspension. Students will need to meet with the committee at the time and place scheduled by the director.

Continued Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs
Students must be in compliance with the following.
Graduate Financial Assistance

- Be U. S. citizens or lawful permanent residents
- Be in financial need
- Be able to maintain satisfactory academic progress
- Be enrolled, or accepted for enrollment, as at least half-time students
- Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan (NDSL), Federal PLUS, or Federal Stafford Loan
- Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, TEG, FSEOG, or LEAP

Statement of Rights and Responsibilities

Students have the following rights
- To know what student financial assistance programs are available at the university
- To know the deadlines for submitting applications for each financial assistance program
- To know how their financial need was determined, including how various expenses in their budget are considered
- To know what resources are considered in the calculation of their monetary awards
- To request an explanation of the various programs in their financial assistance package
- To consult with financial assistance personnel concerning their application for assistance
- To consult with financial assistance personnel concerning any budgeting and/or financial problems which might arise
- To cancel any loan proceeds received via electronic funds transfer (EFT) up to fourteen days after the credit has been applied

Students have the following responsibilities
- To complete all application forms accurately and submit them on time to the appropriate office
- To provide correct information and to be aware that, in most instances, misrepresenting information on a financial aid form is a violation of federal law and may be a criminal offense that could result in indictment under the US Criminal Code
- To provide any additional documentation, verification of information, and information or corrections requested by financial assistance before any funds will be disbursed
- To read, understand, and retain copies of all forms requiring a student’s signature
- To keep all of the agreements requiring a student’s signature
- To know all of the sources of financial aid received and whether the aid is a loan, grant, or scholarship, and if the aid is a loan, to know to whom repayment must be made and the terms of repayment
- To keep financial assistance informed of a correct address at all times while still in school and after graduation as long as any loans are outstanding
- To inform financial assistance of any change in status as a student or of financial status. This includes but is not limited to marriage, divorce, the birth of a son or daughter, employment, and the employment of a spouse or parents
- To complete an exit interview prior to leaving the university, either as a result of graduation or withdrawal
- To check their university e-mail on a regular basis
Graduate Biblical Studies

Degrees
Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation
Master of Science in Bible and Ministry
Master of Science in Youth Ministry
Master of Science in Christian Ministry
Master of Science in Family Ministry
Master of Divinity
The Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation, Master of Science in Bible and Ministry, and Master of Science in Youth Ministry may only be pursued by students who hold a baccalaureate degree in biblical studies, ministry, missions or a related field approved by the director of graduate biblical studies. If students choose to pursue these three masters degrees without the appropriate undergraduate degree, they must meet leveling requirements issued by the department of biblical studies and approved by the director of graduate biblical studies.

Faculty
Charles Stephenson, Th.D., Chair; Steven Bonner, D. Min.; Ethan Brown, D. Min.; Jeff Cary, Ph.D.; Brandon Fredenburg, Ph.D.; Jesse Long, Ph.D.; Michael Martin, Ph.D.; Stacy Patty, Ph.D.; Mark Sneed, Ph.D.

Purpose
The purpose of graduate biblical studies is to, (1) strengthen professional knowledge and skills, (2) increase ability to perform independent study and traditional research skills, (3) attain excellence in ministry skills, and (4) increase knowledge of biblical texts and related subject areas.

Requirements
Graduate students at the university conduct research, read widely and critically in primary and secondary materials, and function as professionals displaying ethical and moral behavior patterned after the teachings of Jesus. Students in online graduate programs offered by the department must take 25% of their hours through lecture, hybrid, or independent study formats. Students unable to meet this requirement, due to missionary or military commitments, may petition the dean for an exception. Exceptions will result in additional hours added to the degree plan.

Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation
36 hours
BIB 6300 Introduction to Graduate Studies
BIB 12 hours
BIL 6 hours
MIN 6 hours
REL or PHI 6 hours
Electives 3 hours
MIN 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Master of Science in Bible and Ministry
36 hours
BIB 6300 Introduction to Graduate Studies
MIN 15 hours
BIB 9 hours
REL or PHI 3 hours
Electives 6 hours
MIN 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Master of Science in Youth Ministry
36 hours
BIB 6300 Introduction to Graduate Studies
BIB 9 hours
REL, PHI, or HIS 3 hours
MIN 6301 Family Ministry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6304</td>
<td>Church Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6315</td>
<td>Advance Youth Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6312</td>
<td>Studies in Youth Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6323</td>
<td>Family Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives 6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6062</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Science in Christian Ministry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6300</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6301</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6302</td>
<td>Hermeneutics or MIN 6302 Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIH 6327</td>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6304</td>
<td>Church Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6305</td>
<td>Preaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 6334</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS, PHI, or REL 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6062</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Science in Family Ministry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6300</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 6334</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 6333</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6301</td>
<td>Family Life Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6310</td>
<td>Social Development of Individuals and Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6322</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6324</td>
<td>Family Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6315</td>
<td>Parent Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6332</td>
<td>Helping Professions and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6333</td>
<td>Ethics in Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6304</td>
<td>Church Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6301</td>
<td>Family Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6323</td>
<td>Family Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6390</td>
<td>Practicum in Family Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6062</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Divinity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6300</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6301</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6302</td>
<td>Hermeneutics or MIN 6302 Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 6310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIH 6327</td>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 6311</td>
<td>Elementary Greek I or BIL 6314 Elementary Hebrew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 6312</td>
<td>Elementary Greek II or BIL 6315 Elementary Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6304</td>
<td>Church Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6305</td>
<td>Preaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN 6330</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 6334</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIB 12 hours
MIN 12 hours
BIH, PHI, or REL 9 hours
Electives 15 hours
MIN 6328 Capstone and Comprehensive Examination
Graduate Behavioral Science

Graduates will have the knowledge, attitudes, and skills necessary for effective intervention in working with individuals, families, and communities. Each of the graduate faculty members hold doctorates and have extensive experience in working with families in churches and social service agencies. Each graduate class is designed to help students master the competencies of an effective practitioner. Curriculum utilized in the graduate program has a strong base in current research and current best practices in the field.

Faculty

Degrees
Master of Science in Human Services
Master of Science in Counseling
Master of Science in School Counseling

Master of Science in Human Services
The Master of Science in Human Services is a program offered in an online format. For more information and to apply for this program, see www.online-lcu.com.

37 hours
HSC 6141 Christian Worldview in Family Education
HSC 6301 Marital and Family Education
HSC 6304 Organizational Leadership
HSC 6309 Crisis Intervention
HSC 6310 Social Development of Individuals and Families
HSC 6315 Parent Education
HSC 6322 Human Sexuality
HSC 6323 Family Systems
HSC 6324 Family Resource Management
HSC 6332 Helping Professions and Public Policy
HSC 6333 Ethics in the Helping Professions
HSC 6334 Conflict Resolution
HSC 6390 Family Life Education Practicum
Portfolio
Comprehensive Written Examination

Master of Science in Counseling

49 hours
COU 5141 Christian Worldview in Counseling
COU 5310 Individual and Family Lifespan Development
COU 5320 Research in Counseling
COU 5340 Professional Issues, Ethics, and Law
COU 5354 Assessment of Individuals and Families
COU 5353 Psychopathology of Individuals and Families
COU 5360 Counseling Theory and Practice
COU 5361 Techniques of Individual and Family Counseling
COU 5362 Career Counseling
COU 5363 Group Psychotherapy
COU 5364 Crisis Counseling
COU 5381 Foundations of Marital and Family Therapy
COU 5382 Marital and Premarital Counseling
COU 5383 Counseling Children, Adolescents and Their Families
COU 5391 Counseling Practicum
COU 5392 Counseling Internship I
COU 5393 Counseling Internship II
Comprehensive Written Examination

Master of Science in School Counseling
Teacher certification and criminal background check may be required to be certified as a school counselor.

36 hours
COU 5310 Individual and Family Lifespan Development
COU 5320 Research in Counseling
COU 5340 Professional Issues, Ethics, and Law
COU 5354 Assessment of Individuals and Families
COU 5353 Psychopathology of Individuals and Families
COU 5360 Counseling Theory and Practice
COU 5361 Techniques of Individual and Family Counseling
COU 5362 Career Counseling
COU 5363 Group Psychotherapy
COU 5364 Crisis Counseling
COU 5383 Counseling Children, Adolescents and Their Families
COU 5391 Counseling Practicum

Comprehensive Written Examination
Graduate Education

The graduate program in education offers two 36-hour, non-thesis Masters degrees, a Master of Education (M.Ed.) for individuals who have previously certified in the state of Texas and a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) for individuals who desire to earn a Texas teaching certificate.

Degrees
- Master of Education in Early Childhood
- Master of Education in Secondary
- Master of Education in Special Education
- Master of Education in Educational Diagnostics
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership
- Master of Arts in Teaching in Early Childhood
- Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary
- Master of Arts in Teaching in Special Education

Certification Programs
- Educational Diagnostics
- Post-baccalaureate Secondary
- Post-baccalaureate Special Education
- Principal
- Superintendent

Mission
The mission of the graduate program in education is to prepare creative and innovative professional educators with high moral and ethical standards who view themselves as agents of change and who are committed to the welfare of children and have the understanding, attitudes, and skills necessary for effective teaching and leadership. Individuals desiring to complete requirements for Texas Educator Certification must apply to the Educator Certification Program through the certification office. Some course work is required in addition to the M.A.T. for completing teaching certificates.

Faculty

Purpose
The purpose of the Masters Degree in education is to provide qualified students with advanced academic training beyond the baccalaureate degree. Graduate education courses are designed (1) to strengthen the professional knowledge base and skills of the graduate student, as both teacher and administrator; (2) to increase independent study and seminar skills; (3) to strengthen the use of traditional research skills; (4) to assist the student in valuing and conducting classroom based research; (5) to increase the instructional leadership skills of the student; (6) to encourage reflective analytical/critical thinking on the part of the student; and (7) to increase the ability of the student to analyze case studies related to educational experiences.

Expectations
Graduate students are expected to assume greater responsibility over their programs of study, to function productively in seminar structures, to conduct research on a regular basis, to read widely and critically in both primary and secondary materials, and to function as professional educators who display ethical and moral behavior and leadership patterned after the teachings of Jesus Christ.

The Master of Education degree offers students the opportunity for professional development and advanced study in four concentrations—Early Childhood, Special Education, Secondary Education with a focus on educational leadership, and Educational Leadership with a focus on campus leadership.

Graduate Orientation
Once accepted into the graduate education program, graduate students must participate in a graduate orientation program prior to the completion of six semester hours.
Semester Length
Since this program is designed for the practicing professional educator, its academic year is divided into Fall or Spring A, which last 16 weeks, and Fall or Spring B and C, each lasting 8 weeks. Students may enroll in no more than 7 hours per term of evening and/or Saturday courses until they graduate with the masters degree. Exceptions to the semester hour limit must be approved, in advance, by the advisor.

Major in Early Childhood
This major offers students opportunities to participate in advanced studies of content areas typically found in the elementary school through grade 6. State requirements are scheduled to change in the near future. Any state-mandated change may mean an alteration in these requirements, especially for the M.A.T. It also emphasizes school-based instructional leadership for those teachers who do not wish to become school administrators, but who desire to assume more leadership on their campuses in a variety of the following areas.

• Membership on site-based management teams
• Lead teachers
• Student teacher supervisors
• First-year induction or mentoring roles
• Curriculum writing and leadership
• Department leaders
• Other areas compatible with teachers in leadership roles not covered by available certificates

Students who desire to pursue the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching with a concentration in elementary education but are not certified to teach must complete an additional six hours of undergraduate reading courses and six hours of undergraduate student teaching beyond the masters degree. To meet TEA/State Board for Educator Certification requirements, students may have to enroll in additional leveling courses.

Major in Educational Leadership
This 36-hour concentration will offer students opportunities to develop the knowledge and skills needed to become a school principal or central office administrator as designated by the school. Students may pursue one of two strands to obtain the Principal's Certificate—educational leadership or educational technology. The differences in degree plans are explained later in the catalog. An individualized program consisting of 24 hours leading to the Principal's Certificate can be crafted for those who already hold a masters degree. The Master of Education in Leadership leading to the principal's certificate may be pursued on campus or online and may be completed in as few as 12 to 18 months.

Major in Secondary Education
This major will offer students opportunities to participate in advanced studies of content areas typically found in the secondary school, particularly grades eight through twelve. It will also emphasize school-based instructional leadership for those teachers who do not wish to become school administrators, but who desire to assume more leadership on their campuses in a variety of the following areas.

• Membership on site-based management teams
• Lead teachers
• Student teacher supervisors
• First-year induction or mentoring roles
• Curriculum writing and leadership
• Department leaders
• Other areas compatible with teachers in leadership roles not covered by available certificates

Students who desire to pursue the Master of Arts in Teaching degree with a major in secondary education and are not certified to teach must complete six hours of undergraduate student teaching beyond the masters degree. To meet TEA/SBEC requirements, students may have to enroll in additional leveling courses.

Major in Special Education
This concentration will offer students opportunities to develop the knowledge and skills needed to become a special education teacher. Students may pursue three specific programs, (1) a Master of Arts in Teaching degree in Special Education with a EC-12 Certification for those who have completed a Bachelors degree from an accredited college or university and meet graduate program admission requirements. Student Teaching in a special education classroom is required for this certification, or (2) A Master of Education degree in Special Education with a supplemental certification for those who have completed a Bachelors degree from an accredited college or university in education who hold a current
Texas certificate and who meet university graduate program admission requirements, and (3) a Master of Education degree in Educational Diagnostics for those who are already certified, who have taught at least two years, and who meet university graduate program admission requirements.

Master of Education
A thirty-six hour, non-thesis program for individuals who already hold a Texas teaching certificate.

Master of Education in Early Childhood Education
A 36 hour, non-thesis program in Early Childhood Education for individuals who already hold a Texas teaching certificate. Students must complete the following thirty-six graduate hours or approved substitutions and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the Master of Education degree in Early Childhood Education

36 hours
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory and Human Development
EDU 5303 Educational Technology
EDU 5304 Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 5305 Methods of Reading Instruction
EDU 5306 Working with the Gifted/Talented
EDU 5307 Content Area/Writing Assessment
EDU 5308 Assessment and Identification of Reading Challenges
EDU 5309 Differentiated Curriculum
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDU 5316 Ethics in Education
EDU 5348 Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Master of Education in Secondary Education
A 36 hour, non-thesis program with a major in Secondary Education for individuals already holding a teaching certificate. Students must complete the following thirty-six graduate hours or approved substitutions and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the Master of Education in Secondary Education.

36 hours
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory
EDU 5303 Educational Technology
EDU 5304 Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 5313 Classroom Management
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader
EDU 5320 Educational Law
EDU 5323 Administrative/Leadership Theory
EDU 5325 Advanced Curriculum Design
EDU 5329 Content Area Literacy
Electives 3 hours
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Master of Education in Special Education
A 36 hour, non-thesis program with a major in Special Education for individuals already holding a teaching certificate. Students must complete the following thirty-six graduate hours or approved substitutions and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the Master of Education degree in Special Education.

36 hours
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory
EDU 5303 Educational Technology or EDU 5332 Teaching with Merging Technologies
EDU 5312 Exceptionalities
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader
EDU 5320 Educational Law  
EDU 5344 Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs  
EDU 5345 Language Development in Children  
EDU 5346 Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs  
EDU 5347 Assessing Children with Special Needs  
EDU 5348 Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs  
EDU 5349 Advanced Practicum in Special Education  
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

**Master of Education in Educational Leadership**  
A 36 hour, non-thesis program with a major in Educational Leadership for individuals already holding a teaching certificate. To receive the Master of Education degree in Educational Leadership, which includes the Principal's Certificate, students must complete the following thirty-six graduate hours, pass the comprehensive examination, pass the TExES test, and have taught at least two years in a TEA accredited school. Other requirements may be imposed by the TEA.

**Educational Leadership Strand, campus-based or web-enhanced**

36 hours  
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement  
EDU 5303 Educational Technology  
EDU 5312 Exceptionality  
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership  
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader  
EDU 5320 Educational Law  
EDU 5323 Administrative Theory and Educational Leadership  
EDU 5324 Administration of Special Programs  
EDU 5326 The Principalship  
EDU 5327 Administrative Internship  
EDU 5331 Budgeting and Personnel Management  
EDU 5333 School Community Leadership  
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

**Educational Technology Strand**

36 hours  
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement  
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership  
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader  
EDU 5320 Educational Law  
EDU 5323 Administrative Theory and Education Leadership  
EDU 5324 Administration of Special Programs  
EDU 5326 The Principalship  
EDU 5327 Administrative Internship  
EDU 5331 Budgeting and Personnel Management  
EDU 5335 Educational Tech Resource Management  
6 hours from  
EDU 5303 Education Technology  
EDU 5334 Internet Curriculum Integration  
EDU 5336 Tech Tools–Critical Thinking and Problem Solving  
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

**Master of Education in Educational Diagnostics**  
A 36 hour, non-thesis degree program with an emphasis in special education and diagnostic assessment and services for individuals already holding a teaching certificate.

36 hours  
EDU 5301 Research for School Improvement  
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory and Human Development  
EDU 5312 Exceptionality  
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader
Graduate Education

EDU 5320 Education Law
EDU 5340 Achievement Testing/Authentic Assessment
EDU 5342 Intelligence Testing/Authentic Assessment
EDU 5343 Cross Battery Assessment for Learning Disabilities
EDU 5344 Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5346 Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5348 Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs
EDU 5360 Seminar/Internship for the Educational Diagnostician
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Master of Arts in Teaching in Early Childhood Education
A 36 hour, non-thesis degree program with a major in Early Childhood and 12 hours for a teaching certificate including student teaching. For individuals who desire a teaching certificate. Students must complete the following 36 hours or approved substitutions and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the Master of Arts in Teaching degree in Early Childhood Education.

36 hours for degree/12 additional hours for certification
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory and Human Development
EDU 5303 Educational Technology
EDU 5310 Elementary School Math and Science
EDU 5311 Elementary School Language Arts and Social Studies
EDU 5312 Exceptionality
EDU 5313 Classroom Management
EDU 5314 Seminar in Reading
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader
EDU 5317 Assessment and Evaluation
EDU 5328 Integrating for Enrichment
EDU 5348 Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Students must pass EDU 6062 and the appropriate content TExES exam prior to enrolling in EEL 4660. The following 12 hours must also be completed for a Texas teaching certificate
REA 3330 Literacy and the Young Child
REA 3340 The Reading/Writing Connection
EEL 4660 Student Teaching

Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education
A 36 hour, non-thesis degree program with a major in Secondary Education with 6 hours student teaching for teaching certificate. For individuals who desire a teaching certificate. Students must complete the following thirty-six graduate hours or approved substitutions and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the Master of Arts in Teaching degree in Secondary Education (M.A.T.)

36 hours for degree/6 additional hours for certification
EDU 5302 Advanced Learning Theory
EDU 5303 Educational Technology
EDU 5304 Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 5312 Exceptionality
EDU 5313 Classroom Management
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Leader
EDU 5320 Educational Law
EDU 5323 Administrative Theory
EDU 5329 Content Area Literacy
EDU 5330 Issues in Education
Elective 3 hours
EDU 6062 Comprehensive Examination

Students must pass EDU 6062 and the appropriate content TExES exam prior to enrolling in EDS 4660. The following
6 hours must be completed for a Texas teaching certificate.
EDS 4660  Student Teaching

Master of Arts in Teaching in Special Education
A non-thesis degree program with a major in Special Education for individuals who desire a teaching certificate.
36 hours
EDU 5302  Advanced Learning Theory
EDU 5310  Elementary School Math and Science
EDU 5311  Elementary School Language Arts and Social Studies
EDU 5312  Exceptionalities
EDU 5313  Classroom Management
EDU 5316  Ethics for the Leader
EDU 5335  Educational Technology Resource Management
EDU 5344  Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5345  Language Development in Children
EDU 5346  Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5347  Assessing Children with Special Needs
EDU 5348  Adapting the Curriculum for children with Special Needs
EDU 6062  Comprehensive Examination

Students must pass EDU 6062 and the appropriate content TExES exam prior to enrolling in ESP 4660. The following 12 hours must be completed for a Texas teaching certificate
REA 3330  Literacy and the Young Child
REA 3340  The Reading/Writing Connection
ESP 4660  Student Teaching

Certification Only Programs
Students seeking admission into the certification programs must meet the general admission requirements for graduate admission.

Special Education
A certification only post-baccalaureate program in Special Education is for individuals already certified to teach.
21 hours
EDU 5312  Exceptionality
EDU 5344  Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5345  Language Development in Children
EDU 5346  Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5347  Assessing Children with Special Needs
EDU 5348  Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs
EDU 5349  Advanced Practicum in Special Education

Educational Diagnostics
A certification only post-baccalaureate program in Diagnostics. Students must possess a Masters Degree and 2 years of creditable teaching experience to be certified. They must also pass the appropriate TExES test to be certified. The following courses are required for the Diagnostic Certificate.
24 hours
EDU 5312  Exceptionality
EDU 5340  Achievement Testing/Authentic Assessment
EDU 5342  Intelligence Testing/Authentic Assessment
EDU 5343  Cross-Battery Assessment for Learning Disabilities
EDU 5344  Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5346  Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs
EDU 5348  Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs
EDU 5360  Seminar/Internship for the Educational Diagnostician

Secondary Education
A certification only post-baccalaureate program in Secondary Education. Students must possess at least 24 hours in a
teaching field, with a minimum of 12 upper level hours.

25 hours
EDU 5199 Writing/Research in Graduate Education
EDU 5304 Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 5312 Exceptionalities
EDU 5313 Classroom Management
EDU 5316 Ethics for the Educator
EDU 5329 Content Area Literacy
EDU 5330 Issues in Education
EDS 4660 Student Teaching

Principal
A 24 hour program leading to the Principal Certification. Students must possess a Masters Degree and 2 years of creditable teaching experience to be certified. They must also pass the appropriate TExES test to be certified. The following courses are required for the Principal's Certificate.

24 hours
EDU 5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDU 5320 Educational Law
EDU 5323 Administrative/Leadership Theory
EDU 5324 Administration of Special Programs
EDU 5326 The Principalship
EDU 5327 Administrative Internship
EDU 5331 Business and Personnel Management
EDU 5333 School Community Leadership

Superintendent
A 15 hour program leading to the Superintendent Certification. Standards for admission to the Superintendent Certification program that are more restrictive than general admission standards are as follows.
- Must have completed graduate application process
- Must have completed a masters degree
- Must hold a Standard Texas Principal Certification
- Must have completed two years of creditable teaching experience
- Must submit a completed program application form and applicant statement
Candidate applications will be reviewed by the program. An official letter of acceptance or rejection will be sent by the Office of Graduate Studies prior to the beginning of the cohort. The following courses are required for the Superintendent's Certificate.

15 hours
EDU 6101 Superintendent Internship A
EDU 6102 Superintendent Internship B
EDU 6103 Superintendent Internship C
EDU 6301 School Finance
EDU 6302 School District Policy and Politics
EDU 6303 School District Evaluation
EDU 6304 The Superintendency
Graduate Nursing

The Master of Science in Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The MSN program is designed to equip the learner with the knowledge, skills, and values identified in the Essentials of Masters Education for Advanced Practice Nursing (AACN). The AACN essentials provide a foundation for the graduate curriculum. The ANA professional nursing standards domains of practice for the role of nurse educator (Nursing Professional Development), nurse leader (Nursing Administrator), and National League for Nursing Core Competencies of Nurse Educators are discussed within the program curriculum. Graduates who meet work experience and continuing education requirements are prepared for optional national certification as a nurse educator, staff development focus, or nurse executive through the American Nursing Credentialing Commission or the National League for Nursing, academic nurse educator certification. The program is designed to be completed in five semesters. Graduates from the program will be qualified to find employment in a variety of nursing education and leadership positions in hospital and community based health care organizations. The MSN program is designed to accommodate the registered nurse who is working full-time. It employs a combination of innovative methods to deliver the curriculum offered within a traditional semester. The majority of classes will use an extended weekend or short-course format using two to three extended weekends per semester supplemented with online instruction.

Faculty
Beverly Byers, Ed.D., RN, LMT, LMTI, Director of MSN Program; Cindy Ford, Ph.D., RN, CNE; LaNell Harrison, Ph.D., RN; JoAnn D. Long, Ph.D.; RN, NEA-BC.

Degree
Master of Science in Nursing

Admission to the MSN Program
• Completed application
• A non-refundable $35 application fee
• Official transcripts of all previous university work
• Two letters of recommendation
• GRE scores–minimum of 800 combined score or equivalent score on WritePlacer Plus Exam and a 3.0 cumulative GPA for undergraduate studies
• Leveling requirements include BSN degrees or acceptable baccalaureate degrees as determined by the university and RN licensure
• Professional liability insurance
• Criminal background check

Additional Requirements
• The university purchases student liability insurance at a group rate for students enrolled in nursing courses. To cover the cost, a fee is assessed and billed to students.
• A criminal background check is required prior to enrollment. Information is available in the Department of Nursing office.

Professional Portfolio
All candidates for the masters degree in nursing will develop a professional portfolio over the course of the MSN program. Criteria for the development of the portfolio are presented in the Introduction to Graduate Studies Course taken the first semester each class of new students are enrolled in the MSN program, and the concepts and purposes of the portfolio will be developed further in subsequent classes. The purpose of the professional e-portfolio, as a part of the Education/Leadership Practicum capstone course, is to allow students, in a formal setting, to present orally and as a part of the Education/Leadership Practicum capstone course, a synthesis of their graduate course work to the graduate faculty, especially emphasizing how they have integrated its advanced concepts into their professional behavior as nursing educators and leaders. The portfolio is to be presented in the last semester of required course work prior to graduation. A satisfactory portfolio development and presentation are required for a successful completion of the MSN program.

Master of Science in Nursing
35 hours
NUR 5200 Intro to Graduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5301</td>
<td>Education: Theories in Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5302</td>
<td>Research and Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5303</td>
<td>Education and Information Technology Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5304</td>
<td>Management of Health Care Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5305</td>
<td>Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5306</td>
<td>Global Culture and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5307</td>
<td>Applying Best Practices in Community Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5309</td>
<td>Leadership and Management Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5310</td>
<td>Education/Leadership Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5311</td>
<td>Professional Issues: Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5361</td>
<td>Interpersonal Counseling Skills in Human and Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5312</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5313</td>
<td>Pharmacotherapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 5399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Leadership

Master of Science in Leadership students will obtain a knowledge of the literature in the discipline and apply appropriate research, professional practice, and/or training experiences in leadership.

Faculty
Kathy Crockett, Ph.D., Program Coordinator; Mondy Brewer, Ph.d.; Samantha Rice Murray, Ph.D.; Fawn Musick, Ph.D.; James Wood, Ph.D.

Degrees
Master of Science in Leadership

Additional Standards
LEA 6301 is capstone course, which must be taken in last term and a grade of A or B must be earned to receive degree.

Master of Science in Leadership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6301</td>
<td>Integrative Project in Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6302</td>
<td>Organizational Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6303</td>
<td>Strategic Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6304</td>
<td>Leading Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6305</td>
<td>Conflict Management for Leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6306</td>
<td>Leaders and Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6308</td>
<td>Emotional Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6312</td>
<td>Servant Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6314</td>
<td>Leading Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6318</td>
<td>Leading Teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6320</td>
<td>Communication for Leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA 6322</td>
<td>Global and Cultural Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36 hours
Course Descriptions and Symbols

Course Numbering
A four-digit number identifies each course. The following shows the meaning of each digit for the course number 1302.
• First digit–Class level
• Second digit–Number of credits
• Last two digits–Sequence in department offerings. Final digit may indicate the semester the course is offered. Spring semester courses end in even numbers and fall courses in odd numbers. A letter S or F at the end of each course description will also indicate the semester the course will be offered. FO, SO, FE, SE indicates spring or fall in odd or even numbered years. Departments may offer courses not listed in the catalog. Such courses are labeled special topics (52 suffix) and, in graduate studies, writings and research (99 suffix).
Example–English 1302 is a freshman course carrying three hours of credit and is the second course in the English department and is normally offered in the spring semester.

Lower Level Courses
• 1000–Freshman
• 2000–Sophomore

Upper Level Courses
• 3000–Junior
• 4000–Senior

Graduate Courses
• 5000–6000

Symbols
• B–Course offered both fall and spring each year
• F–Course offered each fall semester
• S–Course offered each spring semester
• Y–Course offered year round
• O–Course offered every other year, odd-numbered years
• E–Course offered every other year, even-numbered years
• D–Course may be offered upon sufficient demand
• CO–Corequisite
• PRE–Prerequisite
• (3:1) Course includes a laboratory–first number indicates the lecture hours per week and the second number indicates the laboratory hours per week.
• PF–Course is Pass/Fail only; transcript will show P for credit, F for failure

(ACC) Accounting
2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting. Cost concepts and cost allocation; job order and process costing; activity-based systems; budgeting and cost behavior analysis; performance measurement and decision making. PRE: ACC 2301. S
3301 Intermediate Accounting I. Accounting environment; accounting process; financial statements; analysis of asset and liability elements. PRE: ACC 2302. F
3302 Intermediate Accounting II. Continuation of 3301. Analysis of stockholder equity elements; error and financial statement analysis. PRE: ACC 3301. S
3303 Cost Accounting. Cost concepts, behavior, and accounting techniques. Cost determination and decision making are emphasized. PRE: ACC 2302. F
3305 Special Problems in Accounting. Complex accounting applications. ACC 3302. F
4301 Consolidations. Advanced accounting course dealing with financial accounting and reporting in the area of business combinations. PRE: ACC 3301. F
4305 Income Tax I. Study of federal income tax laws as they affect individuals. Emphasis on application of income tax
Course Descriptions

141 Theory. PRE: ACC 2302. F

4306 Income Tax II. Corporations, partnerships, trusts, estates, and gifts. PRE: ACC 4305. D

4308 Auditing. Auditing concepts, standards, and objectives; auditing procedures; sampling techniques; internal control evaluation; the audit report. PRE: ACC 3301. S

4309 Estate Taxation. Federal taxation of estates, trusts, and estate planning. PRE: ACC 4305. D

4310 Accounting Systems. Theories, techniques, and procedures of accounting information systems for organizations. PRE: ACC 2302. D

4315 Financial Statement Analysis. Advanced study of financial topics specifically related to financial statements used primarily for making decisions to invent in business. Includes analysis of financial statements focusing on ratio, comparative and trend analysis, certain valuation concepts, and company comparisons. PRE: ACC 3301. S

4330 Internship. Work in an area of business utilizing skills developed in the accounting program. PRE: Minimum of 12 upper level hours in accounting and approval of the instructor. D

5301 Accounting Research. Accounting research using professional and scholarly literature of accounting.

5304 Governmental Accounting. Accounting for governmental and nonprofit entities. PRE: ACC 2302. S

(AEC) Agriculture Economics

3304 Farm and Ranch Management. Economic and business principles applied for more profitable operation. FE

3312 Natural Resources Economics. Integrated study of economic impacts of natural resources and private or political decisions that affect their uses. Focuses on local and regional case studies. Study of classical issues related to renewable and non-renewable resources as well as conservation and public policy concerns. SE

3315 Agricultural Policy. Governmental policy relative to farm programs, resource conservation, foreign trade, and rural development. FO

4314 Agriculture Finance and Credit. Principles of agricultural finance emphasizing cost and return from use of capital and credit, types and sources of credit and role of agricultural lending institutions. PRE: AEC 2303. FO

(AES) Aerospace Studies

1105 Foundations of the United States Air Force I. Survey course that deals with the mission, organization, and function of the American military, especially as it applies to the United States Air Force.

1106 Foundations of the United States Air Force II. Survey course that deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces and aerospace support forces.

2103, 2104 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I and II. Survey course designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Historical examples are provided to analyze the development of the Air Force capabilities and missions as well as to demonstrate the evolution of today's air and space power. Students also focus on basic verbal and written communication skills and USAF core values.

3305 Air Force Leadership Studies I. Introductory management course emphasizing the individual as a manager in the Air Force. Individual motivation and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officer's professional skills as an Air Force leader. PRE: Acceptance into Professional Officer Course.

3306 Air Force Leadership Studies II. Leadership theory and management practice are amplified through study of management of forces in change, organizational power, managerial strategy and tactics, and leadership ethics. PRE: Acceptance into Professional Officer Course.

4303, 4304 National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty I and II. Examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to the refinement of communication skills. PRE: Acceptance into Professional Officer Course.
(AFA) Fine Arts

2350 Introduction to Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary course designed to introduce the student to basic elements of art, music, and theater. Taught as a team effort by the music, theater, and art departments. B

(AGR) Agriculture

1304 Principles of Plant and Soil Science. Study of the principles of the production of economic plants, including classification, identification, and distribution. (2:3) SE

4102 Agricultural Literature and Seminar. Reading assignments, current agricultural information, informal discussions, oral and/or written reports on pertinent agriculture topics. S

(ANS) Animal Science

1303 Principles of Animal Science. Study of the modern field of animal agriculture. Emphasis on breeding, feeding, management, and marketing. (2:3) FO

3403 Advanced Feeds and Nutrition. Chemical composition of foodstuffs; digestion, absorption, metabolism of nutrients and calculation of rations. F

3314 Physiology of Farm Animals. Study of the physiological systems of animals including growth and development. S

3323 Physiology of Reproduction. Study of the reproductive processes in domestic animals with emphasis on male and female anatomy, endocrinology, estrous cycles, and fertilization. F Fee $5

4313 Concepts in Animal Health and Disease. Detailed study of the epidemiology and pathophysiology of diseases on domestic and wild animals. Major emphasis is placed on identification of risk factors, prevention, transmission, immunity and resistance, and pathogenesis of emerging and economically important animal diseases. SE

4324 Advanced Animal Nutrition. Biochemical and physiological bases for nutritional requirements of domestic animals. PRE: ANS 3403. SE

4330 Animal Science Practicum. Opportunity to visit selected livestock operations in the southwest. PRE: Junior standing and advisor approval. Travel fees.

4352 Special Topics in Animal Science. Students will have the opportunity to study topics of particular interest through research or internships. PRE: Junior standing and advisor approval

(ART) Art

1303 Drawing I. Introductory studio course in drawing with attention to black and white media. Attention to development of self-expressive communication and composition in drawing through the use of line, texture, value, space and perspective. F

1304 Drawing II. Further development of self-expressive communication and composition through drawing with emphasis on color media. PRE: 1303 S

1305 Two Dimensional Design. Introduction to the role of formalist design in art and visual media, with emphasis on two dimensional works. Studio activities explore elements and principles of design and composition. B

2305 Explorations in Media. Art experiences with a variety of media, including printmaking, clay, papier-mâché, etc., with application to the art classroom and current teaching practices. D

2307 Survey of Art History I. Survey of art history from prehistory to the 14th Century. Outside research required. F

2308 Survey of Art History II. Survey of Western painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts from the 15th Century to the present. Outside research required. S

3302 Painting. Introduction to painting that emphasizes visual self-expression/communication through basic techniques. PRE: ART 1303 or 1305. SO

3306 Art and Children. Studies and activities to promote creative art expression for children with an emphasis on current trends in art education. B

3308 Three Dimensional Design. Studio experiences and discussion to develop the use of elements and principles of design, composition, and visual expression through three-dimensional forms. A lab fee may be collected for materials as
needed. PRE: ART 1305. SE Fee $60

4306 Teaching Art to Adolescents. Course presents concepts and strategies for teaching in the secondary art classroom and addresses current art education and teaching practices for a diverse student population. D

4308 Art Theory and Criticism. Explorations in criticism and the theories that have shaped and/or responded to Modern and Post-modern art. Outside research required. D

4360 Senior Seminar. Independent or class study in selected area with departmental approval required. May be repeated for credit with different emphasis. D

(BIB) Bible

1010 Introduction to the Old Testament Supplement. Supplement to BIB 1310, for Bible majors who did not take a majors section of BIB 1310 and have received credit for BIB 1310. Includes reading and writing designed to introduce the student to a critical introduction to the Old Testament.

1020 Introduction to the New Testament Supplement. Supplement to BIB 1320, for Bible majors who did not take a majors section of BIB 1320 and have received credit for BIB 1320. Includes reading and writing designed to introduce the student to a critical introduction to the New Testament.

1310 Introduction to the Old Testament. Introduction to the Old Testament with careful attention given to God’s covenant relationship with Israel. Offered in the fall for majors only. B

1320 Introduction to the New Testament. Introduction to the New Testament with careful attention given to the life and teachings of Jesus. A section is offered in the spring for majors only. B

2302 Interpretation: Hermeneutics. Study of the art of interpretation and implementation of a proper exegesis of a specific biblical text. Introduction to tools of biblical research. Must be taken concurrently with BIB 2303. F

2303 Interpretation: Homiletics. Study of the art of preaching and its application to biblical text. Must be taken concurrently with BIB 2302. F

3005 Christian Heritage Supplement. Supplement to BIB 3305, for Bible majors who did not take a majors section of BIB 3305. Includes reading and writing designed to introduce the student to the historical and theological developments of the church. B

3300 Romans. Exegetical study of Paul’s epistle with significant attention to Paul’s theology and pastoral directives for the Roman church. A section is offered in the fall for majors only. F

3305 Christian Heritage. Introduction to the historical and theological developments of the Christian church from the earliest days as recorded in the book of Acts to the present. B

3310 Christian Life. Integrate previous biblical studies instruction under praxis, textual studies, and service components. B

3312 The Nature of Scripture. Surveys the history of interpretive methods used in the study of scripture from pre-Christian Judaism through the present and explores ministerial and personal questions of faith that arise from a study of historical-critical methods, textual criticism, and canon formation. PRE: C in BIB 2302 or permission of instructor. S

4090 Practicum. Supervised internship in student area of ministry, culminating in a final, written report. Recommended for summer completion with fall enrollment. F

4302 Preaching Biblical Genres. Application of varied preaching forms to a selected biblical book or genres. PRE: BIB 2303. S

4311 Advanced Biblical Interpretation. Advanced studies in various areas of biblical interpretation. The specific semester emphasis, such as narrative exegesis, the Bible as literature, rhetorical criticism, and post-modern interpretation, will be reflected on the transcripts. Students may take the course only once. PRE: BIB 2302 and 2303. S

4360 Bible Department Capstone. Supervised research project in student area of specialization, culminating in a final, written thesis. This course, together with the Practicum, represents the culmination of coursework. S

6300 Introduction to Graduate Studies. Introduces graduate students to the expectations of research, writing, and ministry implications associated with the rigors of a masters degree. Students who transfer at least 12 hours of graduate studies with a GPA of at least 2.75 may substitute another class for this offering.


6302 Hermeneutics. Study of the history of the application of hermeneutics to the biblical text with an emphasis on the
current questions in biblical interpretation.


6307 Preaching Biblical Genres. Application of varied preaching forms to a selected book or genres of the Bible.


6309 Social World of Christianity. Exploration into the environment in which Christianity arose and spread. The history, daily life, and institutions of the period will be examined in conjunction with relevant New Testament texts.

6310 Introduction to the Old Testament. Advanced introduction to the Old Testament designed for exegesis and preaching with an emphasis on the historical, literary, and theological dimensions of the text.

6313 Biblical Archaeology. Dynamics of the interplay of history, religion, and culture of the Near Middle East through an archaeological lens. Students encounter concepts of worldview, morality, religion, and culture.

6314 Social Perspectives of the Old Testament. Exploration into the environment in which the Old Testament texts were written. The history, daily life, and institutions of the periods will be examined in conjunction with Old Testament texts.

(BIH) Biblical History

6327 History of Christianity. Introduction to and survey of the history of Christianity, with an emphasis on the social, historical, and religious factors that influenced the formation of various groups and teachings.

6329 American Church History. Survey of American church history focusing on the Restoration Movement, with an emphasis on the key personalities, teachings, and development of this period.

(BIL) Biblical Languages

2311 Elementary Greek I. Elementary study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the Greek New Testament. F


3313 Elementary Hebrew I. Elementary study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the Hebrew Bible. FD

3324 Elementary Hebrew II. Further elementary study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the Hebrew Bible. PRE: BIL 3313. SD


4345 Intermediate Hebrew II. Further intermediate study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the Hebrew Bible. PRE: BIL 4336. SD


4357 Advanced Hebrew. Advanced study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the Hebrew Bible. PRE: 4345. D

4362 Advanced Greek II. Exegesis, with attention to advanced grammar, semantics, and textual criticism. PRE: BIL 4351. SD

4367 Advanced Hebrew II. Exegesis, with attention to advanced grammar, Hebrew poetry, and textual criticism. PRE: BIL 4357. D

6311 Elementary Greek I. Introduction to Greek grammar and vocabulary. D

6312 Elementary Greek II. Greek grammar with an emphasis on reading in the New Testament. D
6314 Elementary Hebrew I. Introduction to Hebrew grammar and vocabulary. D
6315 Elementary Hebrew II. Hebrew grammar with an emphasis on reading in the Old Testament. D

(BIO) Biology

1300 Human Biology. Survey of human systems with an emphasis on integration of activities and heredity. Meets non-laboratory requirements; not for majors in agriculture or biology. B
1303 Integrated Science I. Introduction to earth science and its relationship to the planets in the solar system, composition and atmosphere. Not for science majors. (2:3) F Fee $10
1304 Integrated Science II. Study of matter and energy types and transformations. Includes a section on the relationship of plants and plant life to energy changes. Not for science majors. (2:3) S Fee $10
1305 Contemporary Investigations in Biology. Contemporary issues in biology from evolution to genetics to ecology and ecosystem levels of biological organization. B
1405 Majors Biology I. Fundamentals of molecular biology, cell biology, and genetics. PRE: High school biology is strongly recommended. (3:3) F Fee $10
1406 Majors Biology II. Fundamentals of organization of both plants and animals, including biological diversity and interdependence. (3:3) S Fee $10
2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I. Structure and function of cells, tissues, and the general body plan; the integument, skeletal, and muscular systems. (3:3) F Fee $10
2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II. Continuation of BIO 2401. Structure and function of the endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and nervous systems, as well as a study of fluid, electrolyte and pH balance of the body. (3:3) S Fee $10
3111 Microbiology Lab. Lab to be taken concurrently with BIO 3310. For science majors only. B
3300 Genetics. Principles of inheritance from both a classical and molecular perspective. PRE: BIO 1405. S
3301 Introductory Genetics. Overview of the principles of inheritance for nursing and non-science majors. For nursing majors only. B
3303 Introductory Cell Biology. Structure and functions of the cell. PRE: CHE 1305 or consent of instructor. (2:3) F Fee $10
3304 Advanced Botany. Survey of the plant kingdom. Classification, structure, function and development are emphasized. (2:3) F Fee $10
3305 Advanced Zoology. Survey of the animal kingdom. Classification, structure, function and development are emphasized. (2:3) S Fee $10
3310 General Microbiology. Characteristics of microorganisms, their culture, uses, control and immunological aspects in industrial, domestic, and medical areas. Concurrent registration in the complementary laboratory course is required. PRE: CHE 1305 or 1307 and one year of the following courses: General Biology or BIO 2401 and 2402. This would apply to anyone wanting to take this course. B Fee $10
3314 Physiology of Reproduction. Study of the reproductive processes in domestic animals. Emphasis on male and female anatomy, endocrinology, spermatogenesis, fertilization, parturition, reproductive cyclicity, and reproductive behavior. F
3320 Analytical Biotechnology. Introduction to laboratory techniques and analysis used in biochemistry. Topics include gel electrophoresis, acrylamide electrophoresis, restriction enzyme digestion, transformation of cells, purification and analysis of DNA, protein purification, PCR, and bioinformatics. Laboratory exercises will also reinforce scientific method, lab safety, importance of laboratory notebooks, applied problem solving, and the fundamentals of instrumentation. PRE: CHE 3301 or CHE 2402 (1:6) S Fee $50
3322 Nutrition. Study of nutrients, their functions and food sources, recommended daily allowances, deficiency and toxicity symptoms, and sound principles for nutrition throughout the life cycle. B
3325 General Entomology. Introduction to entomology, including the biology and diversity of insects and an introduction to management of insect pests of man, animals and plants. (2:3) D Fee $10
3406 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. Study of vertebrate structure with emphasis on comparison of organ systems. Representative forms will be used in the laboratory. PRE: BIO 2401 and 2402 or consent of instructor. (2:3) FO Fee
Course Descriptions

$20

4102 Biological Literature and Seminar. Review of classical and recent biological literature with both oral and written presentations required. PRE: Senior standing and 9 advanced hours in BIO. S

4112 Animal Physiology Lab. Physiology lab to be taken concurrently with BIO 4312. S Fee $10

4303 Evolution. History, evidences, and theories of the origin and development of living organisms. PRE: 6 hours of science, BIO recommended. F Fee $5

4312 Animal Physiology. Functions of animal systems with emphasis on digestion, respiration, circulation and endocrinology. Concurrent registration in the complementary laboratory course is required. S

4318 Biometrics. Introduction to statistics with primary emphasis on the biological and agricultural disciplines. Foundational principles of statistical theory and application including terminology, graphing, probability distributions, correlation, regression, experimental design, and statistical inference are covered. SE

4324 Embryology. Stages in development and the control of these processes with emphasis on the vertebrates. (2:3) SO Fee $10

(BNT) New Testament

3303 General Writings. Intermediate studies of Hebrews, James, 1 Peter, 2 Peter, 1 John, 2 John, 3 John, Jude, and/or Revelation. Specific topics will appear on the transcript. FO

3306 Paul's Epistles. Intermediate studies of 1 Corinthians, 2 Corinthians, Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, 1 Thessalonians, 2 Thessalonians, 1 Timothy, 2 Timothy, Titus, and/or Philemon. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. FE


4305 Synoptic Gospels. Advanced studies in Matthew, Mark, and/or Luke. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. SO

(BOM) Organizational Management

4304 Managerial Economics. Principles of economics used in managerial decision making related to resource allocation.

4305 Personal Values and Organizational Ethics. Corporate social responsibility, stakeholder management and ethical models applied to case studies. Students develop a personal philosophy of ethics.

4306 Managerial Accounting. Integrates external financial accounting with internal cost account environments.

4312 Managerial Finance. Corporate finance in organizational financial planning.

4324 Organization Theory. Application of modern organization theory.

4325 Leadership in Organizations. Managerial leadership in organizations.

4326 Innovation and Change Management. Leadership roles in innovation and change management.

(BOT) Old Testament

3303 Poetry and Wisdom. Intermediate studies in Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, and/or Lamentations. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. FO

3304 Historical Books. Intermediate studies in Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 1 Samuel, 2 Samuel, 1 Kings, 2 Kings, 1 Chronicles, 2 Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, and/or Esther. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. SE

3305 Minor Prophets. Intermediate studies in Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and/or Malachi. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. SO

3306 Old Testament Law. Advanced studies in Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and/or Deuteronomy. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. PRE: BIB 3312 or permission of instructor. FE

3307 Major Prophets. Advanced studies in Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and/or Daniel. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. D
(BUA) Business Administration

1300  Introduction to Business. Survey of the nature of business and its relationship to society. Designed especially for assisting beginning freshmen and students with no more than 6 hours of business administration courses. B
2199  Free Enterprise. Students in Free Enterprise participate in projects, attend competitions, and make presentations. F
2299  Free Enterprise. A continuation of BUA 2199. S
3302  Case Study Analysis. Case study approach to identifying and solving problems in organizations.
3305  Principles of Marketing. Current trends in marketing conditions, marketing agencies, factors affecting buying. F
3306  Consumer Behavior. Buying decision process and factors affecting buying behavior. Development of effective marketing strategy and tactics by understanding how and why consumers respond to marketing stimuli. PRE: BUA 3305.
3310  Money and Banking. Organization and operation of commercial banks and the money market. Examination of central banking and monetary policy. PRE: ECO 2301. B
4300  Personal Selling and Sales Promotion. Selling and negotiating and sales promotion as related to new enterprise and ongoing firm. Promotional strategies especially for small business where uniqueness of promotional tools is more critical than in large businesses. PRE: Junior standing
4301  Business Law. Introduction to the law stressing contracts, negotiable instruments, agencies, mortgages, personal property, real property, and business organization. F
4304  Marketing Research. Research methods and techniques that aid marketing management and the application of these tools to the process of obtaining information upon which to base marketing strategy. PRE: BUA 2310 and 3305. S
4320  Leadership. Examines values-based leadership principles.
4330  Internship. Work in an area of business utilizing skill developed in the Business program. PRE: Senior standing and approval of the instructor.
4380  Business Policy. Integrative course focusing on an organization’s pursuit of superior economic performance over a long term by deciding what business to be in and how to compete. This is a capstone course restricted to graduating seniors only. B

(CHE) Chemistry

1105  Inorganic Chemistry Lab. B Fee $10
1107  General Chemistry Lab I. B Fee $10 per course
1108  General Chemistry Lab II. B Fee $10 per course
1305  Inorganic Chemistry. Inorganic chemistry for majors in human sciences, pre-nursing, or non-science majors. F
1307  General Chemistry I. Introduction to chemistry for students majoring in science. Includes gas laws, bonding theory, atomic structure, solutions, acid-base and redox reactions. PRE: High school chemistry. F
1308  General Chemistry II. Continuation of CHE 1307, including basic inorganic chemistry, aqueous reactions, rates, equilibrium, nuclear and some descriptive chemistry. PRE: CHE 1307. S
3101  Organic Chemistry I Lab. Practice in basic operations and preparations of organic chemistry using micro lab ware. F Fee $10
3102  Organic Chemistry II Lab. Additional organic chemistry preparations, functional group reactions, and identification of unknowns using traditional means, IR, and NMR spectra. S Fee $10
3181, 4182 Undergraduate Research. Research in chemistry, where students complete a minimum of 180 hours, 12 hours a week for a 15 week term, work in the Biochemistry Research Laboratory in order to receive this credit. A paper
Course Descriptions

summarizing the work, written in an appropriate journal style will be submitted by each student to the Research Supervisor/Course Instructor. May be taken up to four terms for a total of 4 credit hours of undergraduate research. PRE: Prior consent of Research Supervisor. B

3210 Laboratory Management and Demonstrations. Equips students to equip and organize a stockroom, conduct laboratory sessions with groups, and to safely and effectively use demonstrations.

3300 Introductory Biochemistry. Survey of biochemistry for students in agriculture, human sciences, dietetics, nutrition and education. Not for chemistry or biology majors. PRE: CHE 3301 or consent of instructor. S

3301 Organic Chemistry I. Hydrocarbons, stereochemistry, and organometallics. PRE: CHE 1308. F

3302 Organic Chemistry II. Continuation of 3301 with other organic series, NMR, IR. PRE: CHE 3301. S

3320 Analytical Biotechnology. Introduction to laboratory techniques and analysis used in biochemistry. Topics include gel electrophoresis, acrylamide electrophoresis, restriction enzyme digestion, transformation of cells, purification and analysis of DNA, protein purification, PCR, and bioinformatics. Laboratory exercises will also reinforce scientific method, lab safety, importance of laboratory notebooks, applied problem solving, and fundamentals of instrumentation. PRE: CHE 3301 or CHE 2402 (1:6) D Fee $50

3405 Analytical Chemistry I. Quantitative chemical analysis by gravimetric and volumetric methods. (2:6) FO Fee $20

3406 Analytical Chemistry II. Analysis by instrumental methods: spectroscopic, electrical, and chromatographic. (2:6) SE Fee $20

4102 Chemical Literature and Seminar. Emphasizes acquaintance with chemical literature and how to make a literature search. Includes research projects and a research paper. D

4111 Biochemistry Lab I. Lab experiments covering protein, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids. For students who are required or who wish to take a lab with biochemistry. D Fee $15

4112 Biochemistry Lab II. Continuation of 4111. Experiments over enzymes, vitamins, drugs, and specialized topics. SD Fee $15

4311 Biochemistry I. Structure and properties of proteins, enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids, bioenergetics, and intermediary metabolism. PRE: CHE 3301 or concurrent. F

4312 Biochemistry II. Nucleic acids, protein synthesis, nutrition, the immune system, drug metabolism, and hormones. S

4423 Physical Chemistry I. Introduction to theoretical chemistry. Gas properties, thermodynamics, equilibrium, and electrochemistry. PRE: CHE 1308 and MAT 1403 or concurrent. (3:3) FE Fee $10

4424 Physical Chemistry II. Quantum mechanics, kinetics, spectroscopy. (3:3) SO Fee $10

(COM) Communication

1100,2100,3100,4100 Involvement in various productions assisting in setup, running, and post production activities for video and audio at university games, productions, and chapel. May be repeated for credit. B

1351 Principles of Mass Media. Introduction to mass media and the major issues that influence media. The course will be predominantly a discussion of these major issues, such as freedom of the press, and how issues influence the journalist and society. F

2303 Principles of Announcing. Fundamentals of announcing theory focusing on clear diction, delivery style, and thematic elements of production. Students will produce audition tape for submission to industry. F

2311 Introduction to Public Address. Introduction to the basic theories of public speaking. An emphasis is placed on delivery skills and communication apprehension. Students learn to prepare and deliver informative and persuasive speeches in an appropriate manner. D

2312 UIL Events. Study of University Interscholastic League (UIL) speech events. Debate, oral interpretation, prose and poetry are among the events examined. Emphasis is placed on coaching and judging the events at the high school level. SE

2330 Communication for the Professional. Professional communication situations relevant to student field. B

2348 Communication Theory. Introduction to formal research methods within the field and an examination of quantitative and qualitative empirical techniques. F

2351 Introduction to Public Relations. Introduction to basic principles and trends of current public relations theories and practices and the workings of mass media. F
3301 Sports Writing and Reporting. Study of traditional storytelling formats with special instruction in sports style, interviewing techniques, research strategies, sports law, sports and new media, and issues of race and gender. F
3310 Systems in Organizational Communication. Systems approach to communication principles applied to managerial situations.
3313 Interpersonal Communication. Study of the human communication process in one to one encounters. SO
3354 Advertising. Study of mass media advertising, its selection and evaluation, including discussion of advertising theory, tactics and creativity. PRE: BUA 3305. S
3350 Worship Media Production. Examines various issues, including song presentation software, media clips, copyright law, and use of live video in worship. Particular emphasis is placed on utilizing media to enhance worship and coordinating themed services. S
3371 Group Communication. Study of group behavior, participation, structure, leadership and the importance of group discussion to our society. F
3372 Intercultural Communication. Study of communication between peoples of various cultures and the issues that enhance and impede effective cross-cultural communication. SE
3374 Nonverbal Communication. Study of the various types of nonverbal behavior, as well as an examination of nonverbal issues such as deception, compliance gaining, and communicator competence. S
4330 Communication Internship. Communication experience in local business context under the direction and supervision of management and faculty. Internship requires 90 hours of field placement. PRE: COM 4374. B
4345 Introduction to Rhetorical Analysis. Examination of the theoretical elements of rhetorical theory, including an analysis and critique of contemporary artifacts. FO
4372 Organizational Communication. Study of communication networks found in various business, industrial, educational, and social organizations. S
4374 Persuasive Communication. Study of the psychological and rhetorical principles employed in contemporary, social, political, and advertising campaigns. FE
5301 Communication in Organizations. Study of communication networks and styles operating in organizations, especially educational institutions, as well as the role of the professional educator in those structures. D

(COU) Counseling
5141 Christian Worldview in Counseling. Examination of the impact of a Christian worldview on individual and family beliefs, interaction, and structure. Consideration will be given to the role of a Christian worldview in counseling.
5310 Individual and Family Lifespan Human Development. Examines the stages of individual development as they occur in the context of the family life cycle. Consideration will be given to how various tasks, transitions, and events impact individuals and families at different stages of life. Students will integrate a linear individual perspective to human development with a systemic family perspective.
5320 Research in Counseling. Survey and analysis of existing research and research methodology in counseling. A review of the literature in selected areas is required. Major research reports are evaluated for methodological strengths and weaknesses.
5340 Professional Issues, Ethics, and Law. Focuses on the development of a professional attitude and identity as a marriage and family therapist and a professional counselor. Areas of consideration will include professional socialization, the role of professional organizations, licensure and certification, legal responsibilities and liabilities of clinical practice and research, family law, confidentiality issues, codes of ethics, the role of the therapist in court proceedings, and interprofessional cooperation.
5354 Assessment of Individuals and Families. Examination of the major individual, marital, and family assessment strategies and instruments. Students will receive training in the use of both testing and non-testing approaches to assessment and appraisal. Attention will be given to the relationship between assessment, diagnosis, and treatment planning. Fee required.
5353 Psychopathology of Individuals and Families. Detailed overview of psychopathology and analysis of psychopathology in educational and counseling settings. Students will receive training in the use of the DSM-IV and its application. Diagnostic and treatment planning skills will be facilitated through the use of case studies.
5360 Counseling Theory and Practice. Examination of the major theoretical orientations associated with individual
approaches to psychotherapy. Consideration will be given to Adlerian, behavioral, cognitive, humanistic, psychodynamic, and systemic approaches to intervention. Students will be expected to develop a coherent theoretical rationale for their therapeutic interventions.

5361 Techniques of Individual and Family Counseling. Introduction to the skills and understandings involved in developing effective helping relationships. The processes, principles, and techniques associated with group leadership and group counseling will be explored in this course. An experiential component of this course will help foster the development of basic interviewing, listening, and group leadership skills. Support group strategies and resources will be reviewed and evaluated.

5362 Career Counseling. Reviews concepts, issues, and trends in the field of career counseling and career education. It is designed to consider the role of the counselor in the career decision-making process of individuals across the lifespan. Consideration will be given to the relationships between work, career development, and family functioning. Fee required.

5363 Group Psychotherapy. Overview of the principles, practices, and approaches to group counseling in school and community settings.

5364 Crisis Counseling. Study of crisis with emphasis on appropriate behaviors and responses to crisis. Applied therapeutic counseling in general and crisis intervention are presented along with strategies to alleviate crisis and deal with crisis aftermath.

5381 Foundations of Marital and Family Therapy. Comprehensive overview of the various theories and models of marital and family therapy. Consideration will be given to the therapeutic skills and assumptions associated with the following treatment approaches: cognitive-behavioral, inter-generational, narrative, solution-focused, structural, and strategic. Students will participate in an in-depth exploration of their own families of origin.

5382 Premarital and Marital Therapy. Study of the various theories and models of mate selection, marital interaction, and marital intervention. Students will receive training in diagnosing and intervening in dysfunctional relationship patterns. Strategies associated with premarital counseling and divorce adjustment counseling will also be explored. Fee $65

5383 Counseling Children, Adolescents, and Their Families. Intensive overview of therapeutic strategies for working with children, adolescents and their families. Consideration will be given to developmental psychopathology. Techniques and strategies from Adlerian, behavioral, cognitive, humanistic, psychodynamic, and systemic approaches will be presented.

5391 Counseling Practicum. Integration of didactic and clinical material in the supervised practice of individual, group, marital, and family therapy. Weekly group and/or individual supervision sessions are included. Fee required. PRE: Approval of program director.

5392 Counseling Internship I. Integration of didactic and clinical material in the supervised practice of individual, group, marital, and family therapy. Weekly group and/or individual supervision sessions are included. Fee required. PRE: Approval of program director.

5393 Counseling Internship II. Integration of didactic and clinical material in the supervised practice of individual, group, marital, and family therapy. Weekly group and/or individual supervision sessions are included. Fee required. PRE: COU 5392 and approval of program director.

(CRJ) Criminal Justice

2301 Introduction to Criminal Justice. Introductory course designed to familiarize students with the facets of the criminal justice system, the sub-systems and how they interrelate, processing of offenders, punishment and its alternatives, and the future of the criminal justice system. F

2302 Fundamentals of Texas Criminal Law. Study of Texas substantive procedural and evidentiary law with emphasis on the legal elements of the most commonly committed crimes as defined by the Texas Penal Code; warrants of arrest and search and seizure, including how to prepare affidavits in support of those warrants, for judicial approval and authorization based on the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; the law of confessions and interrogations under Texas decisional law, and how to make lawful traffic stops under Texas criminal law. S

2303 Criminal Investigation. Overview of scientific crime detection and more detailed discussion of techniques for case management and documentation, the concept of proof, the impact of emergent technology on the investigative process, interacting with victims and witnesses, and interviewing suspects. Particular emphasis may be placed on the
investigation of particular types of crimes, for example, homicides, sex offenses, child abuse, and hate crimes. F

2304 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement. Investigation, arrest, search and seizure; constitutional and statutory law and the decisions of the United States Supreme Court and the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals. S

2305 The Courts and Criminal Procedure. Examines procedural requirements for judicial processing of criminal offenders. Examines concepts of evidence sufficiency, standards of proof, due process, and constitutional safeguards. F

3301 Criminology. Overview of the major criminological perspectives and an examination of the social, political, and intellectual milieu within which each developed. The course focuses on the multi-disciplinary nature of criminological thought. F

3302 Juvenile Delinquency. Adjustment of youths as they take on the roles and statuses culturally defined for their age group; emphasis on causation, treatment, and prevention of juvenile delinquency; sociological principles for working with youth. Delinquency is reviewed as a form of deviant behavior. S

3311 White Collar Crime. Study of the ideas and perspectives that are dominant in the field of white-collar crime. Topics such as organizational crime, occupational crime, legislation aimed at white collar crime, law enforcement, causes of white collar crime, and possible forms of intervention will be discussed. F

3312 Violent Offenders. Introduction to psychological issues relating to understanding, assessing, managing criminal and other abnormal behavior. An overview of mental disorders and their relationship to criminality and violence is provided. Topics include sanity, psychopathy, criminal profiling, serial killers, stalking, women who kill, and threat assessment. S

3321 Understanding Sexual Offending. Overview of the sexual offender. The origins and various motivations that lie behind sex crimes are explored as are treatment strategies and their relative effectiveness with different offender groups. Various approaches to community supervision are examined as are controversial issues such as castration of sex offenders. F

3322 Social Deviance. Psychological and sociological aspects of socially deviant behavior; theoretical overviews and implications for social control and social policy. S

3323 Family Violence. Theoretical issues, both past and present, regarding family violence in order to provide the student with an understanding of the salient issues. In addition, attention will be given to the impact family violence has on the victim and society, legal aspects of family violence, key factors associated with recognition of family violence, and pertinent research focusing on the subject. F

3324 Corrections, Probation, and Parole. Overview of the corrections system in the United States, including the legal and practical aspects of probation, parole, and incarceration systems; the court process; alternatives to imprisonment; corrections systems and functions; studies of those institutionalized in corrections facilities, including male, females, juvenile, and other special offenders; legal rights of those in corrections systems; and systems to reintegrate offenders from corrections facilities back into the community and society.

3325 Supervising Police Personnel. Introduction to supervising police personnel from the leadership perspective, including police team fundamentals of values, ethics, vision, communications, and time management; police team building, including team leadership, motivation, empowerment, team training, and vitality; and police teamwork, including organizing, performance, conflict resolution, community-oriented and problem-oriented policing, and anticipation of future issues in supervising police personnel.

3326 Crisis Intervention. Study of crisis situations in multiple settings with emphasis on appropriate behaviors and responses to crisis. Applied therapeutic counseling in general and crisis intervention are presented along with strategies to alleviate crisis and deal with crisis aftermath. S

4321 Forensic Psychology. Study of the intersection of crime, law, and psychology. Emphasis will be placed on understanding how abnormal behavior is treated in the judicial system, as well as civil commitment and criminal competencies. F

4322 Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior. Survey of psychological factors involved in drug use and an introduction to chemotherapy used in treatment of mental illness. S

4324 Crime Analysis and Crime Mapping. Overview of the field of crime analysis and crime mapping, including key concepts, definitions, and relevant criminological theory as well as methods and techniques of tactical, strategic, and administrative crime analysis and useful information about Internet sites that complement the topics discussed in class.

4325 Forensic Computer Examination. Overview of high-technology crime; identity theft and other thefts on the
information superhighway; digital child pornography and other abuses of children in cyberspace; financial fraud and con artistry on the Internet; investigating the Internet, including examination of online investigations and sting operations; seizure of digital evidence; obtaining and executing search warrants for digital evidence; law enforcement computer programs which aid in searching computer hard drives and computer media; legal issues pertaining to digital evidence; and the future of high-technology crimes.

4326 Terrorism and Homeland Security. Focuses on criminology and controversy of terrorism and issues of homeland security, surrounding the post 9/11 era in which we live. The course will investigate known terrorist groups and their operations around the world, as well as the U.S. position on terrorism and the War on Terror.

4327 Cyber Crimes. Examines the legal and practical issues surrounding technology-assisted crimes that generally use the internet directly to commit the crimes, including fraud, stalking, theft, drug trafficking, domestic and international terrorism. Explores how computers and media are used to store evidence of crimes.

4328 Death Penalty. Examines legal issues surrounding the death penalty, including a historical review of the death penalty from colonial times to the present; analysis of the foundational cases of Furman v. Georgia and Gregg v. Georgia; a study of the issue of racial discrimination in imposing the death penalty; the legalities of imposing the death penalty on the mentally impaired and juveniles; due process issues and the death penalty, including selection of jurors and mitigating factors in capital cases; issues surrounding appeals and Habeas Corpus in death penalty cases; the evolving standards of decency and the 8th amendment ban on cruel and unusual punishment; and a study of the trends in and the future of the death penalty.

4329 Gangs. Overview of gangs in our society and the challenges they pose for the criminal justice system. Studies critical components of dealing with gangs directly and indirectly, including juvenile delinquency, criminology, and sociology. Emphasizes distinction between gangs and gang members and the differences between the individual and group perspectives.

4333 Professionalism and Ethics in Criminal Justice. Study of theories and practices in areas of legality, morality, values, and ethics as they pertain to criminal justice. Included will be such topics as police corruption, brutality, and methods of dealing with such practices, as well as the concept of profession and professional conduct. F

**（DMA）Digital Media Arts and Applications**

2343 Flash Animation. Beginning course in manipulating images in sequence with motion for web designers, graphic artists, etc. It utilizes graphics arts for expression and/or effective communication through motion for cartooning and interactive web design in a Mac environment. Lecture, demonstration, and hands on experience. Each student gains a working knowledge of Flash. Research project required. F Fee $50


3310 Digital Video. Basic techniques for editing and manipulating digital media, such as video, sound, animation, and lighting. Introduction to filmmaking, story boarding, shooting, editing, and production. Utilizes current software to manipulate and control image output. Combines dissimilar elements to form powerful imagery in a Mac environment. Course includes use of digital video camera, scanner, and Adobe software in a Mac environment. Research project required. PRE: DM 2344. B Fee $50

3332 Digital Fundamentals and Imaging. Beginning course in digital photography, image manipulation, basic art elements, design principles, color theory, and composition. Utilizes Adobe Photoshop, a current image manipulation software along with beginning digital camera techniques, bringing dissimilar elements together in order to form powerful imagery. Course emphasis is on composition and development of self-expression. Access to a digital camera required. Research project required. PRE: Junior status. B Fee $50

3341 Advertising Design. Beginning course for visual communicators, such as artists, graphic designers, marketing advertising, and image consultants, interested in graphic arts for expression and more effective communication. Includes advertising campaigns, editorial illustrations, oral presentations, retail packaging designs, and displays. Lecture, demonstration, and hands on experience. Students gain a working knowledge of Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop in a Mac environment. Research project required. PRE: ART 1305 or DMA 3322 and junior status or departmental permission required. F Fee $50
Document Design. Contemporary design, graphics and production of mass media publications, including brochures, newsletters, annual reports, magazines, newspapers, and web content with emphasis on desktop publishing technologies. Additional emphasis on typography, papers, inks, color, production and layout. Utilizes Adobe software InDesign and Photoshop. Research project required PRE: DMA 2344 or ENG 3318 or ECA 1300 and junior status or departmental permission. S Fee $50

3-D Modeling. Introduces the principles and processes of 3-D modeling and animation. Areas covered include 3-D space navigation, modeling tools, rendering methods, animation concepts, material properties and creation of textures. A large range of tools and industry techniques will be covered. The creation of complex mechanical and organic 3-D objects. Software: Maya and Adobe Photoshop in a Mac environment. PRE: DMA 2344 or permission of instructor. S Fee $50

Digital Media Internship/Portfolio. Visual communication experience in a local business context under the direction and supervision of management and faculty. Internship requires 90 hours of field placement and portfolio development. B

(ECA) Extra-Curricular Activities

1111, 1112, 1113, 1114 Best Friends
1150, 1151, 2150, 2151 Online Campus Newspaper Staff. Writing, editing and photography.
1161, 1162, 2161, 2162, 3161, 3162, 4161, 4162 Cheerleading
1163, 1164, 2163, 2164, 3163, 3164, 4163, 4164 Men’s Soccer
1165, 1166, 2165, 2166, 3165, 3166, 4165, 4166 Women’s Soccer
1171, 1172, 2171, 2172, 3171, 3172, 4171, 4172 Baseball
1173, 1174, 2173, 2174, 3173, 3174, 4173, 4174 Men’s Basketball
1181, 1182, 2181, 2182, 3181, 3182, 4181, 4182 Women’s Basketball
1183, 1184, 2183, 2184, 3183, 3184, 4183, 4184 Volleyball
1185, 1186, 2185, 2186, 3185, 3186, 4185, 4186 Softball
1191, 1192, 2191, 2192, 3191, 3193, 4191, 4192 Cross Country/Track
1193, 1194, 2193, 2194, 3193, 3194, 4193, 4194 Men’s Golf
1195, 1196, 2195, 2196, 3195, 3196, 4195, 4196 Women’s Golf
1300 Yearbook Production. Photography, photo identification, writing, editing and design assistance.

(ECO) Economics

2301 Macroeconomics. Introduction to macroeconomics. Emphasis on national accounts, monetary policy, fiscal policy. F
2302 Microeconomics. Introduction to microeconomics. Emphasis on theories of individual firms and market structures. PRE: ECO 2301. S
3301 Intermediate Macroeconomics. Determinants of long term economic growth, short term fluctuations in output and prices, and prominent schools of thought in macroeconomics; debates concerning the macroeconomic effects of fiscal and monetary policies. PRE: ECO 2302 F
3302 Intermediate Microeconomics. Extensions and applications of microeconomic theory. Theory of the consumer, costs of production and theory of the firm, firm behavior and market structure, markets for factors of production, and markets and economic warfare. PRE: ECO 2302 S
4360 Seminar in Economics. Capstone course for economics majors. PRE: Senior standing

(EDS) Secondary Education

2310 Foundations of Education. Survey of major concepts related to the teaching profession with emphasis on educational history/philosophy, teaching as a mission, professional ethics, legal issues and culture of the school. 30 hours of field experience are required in the course. B Fee $10
2320 Instructional Technology. Investigation of concepts and methods of using technology to enhance instruction, design
curricula, and assess student achievement. B Fee $25

3340 Middle School Education. Addresses the strikingly unique characteristics of young adolescents, age 10-14, along with strategies to meet their physical, intellectual, and social/emotional development and analyzes the functions of Middle School classrooms. S

4310 Assessment and Evaluation. Address multiple aspects of the evaluation process at the secondary level. Topics include assessment theory, sound assessment practices, standardized exam data disaggregation (TExES, TAKS), and the Professional Development Appraisal System. PRE: Concurrent enrollment in EDS 4360 and 4660. F/S.

4330 Managing Diverse Classrooms. Study and practice of the concepts and methods used to successfully manage classrooms and student behavior respective of the diversity of content, culture, ethnicity and learning abilities present in today's schools. The presentation of multiple units of instruction is a major component of the course. Pre: Unconditional admission to Teacher Education Program and concurrent enrollment in EDS 4350. B Fee $140

4340 Reading, Writing and Thinking in Secondary and Middle Schools. Investigation of the concepts and methods used to successfully teach the important skills of reading, writing, and thinking in all secondary and middle school content areas. Pre: Unconditional admission to Teacher Education Program and enrollment in last semester before student teaching. B Fee $15

4350 Design and Delivery. Study and practice of the interrelated processes of designing, delivering and assessing an instructional unit with emphasis on documentation of state and local curricular expectations. The presentation of multiple units of instruction is a major component of the course. PRE: Unconditional admission to Teacher Education Program and concurrent enrollment in EDS 4330. B Fee $20

4360 Senior Seminar. Capstone seminar of topics related to the expectations for a beginning middle school, secondary, and all-level educators. Key topics include: Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility TExES preparation, the interviewing process, and professional, ethical, legal responsibilities. Pre: Concurrent enrollment in EDS 4360 and 4310. B

4660 Student Teaching. Culminating experience of the pre-professional teacher. This course is an all-day 15-week field experience under the supervision of university and secondary professional educators. PRE: Concurrent enrollment in EDS 4360 and 4310. B Fee $25

(EDU) Education

3350 Educational Psychology. Examination of physical, intellectual, social, and psychological growth and learning during childhood and adolescence. It includes the study of major theories of child and adolescent development, motivation, and measurement and assessment. Preservice teachers will interact with experienced, practicing professionals as they observe, analyze, and apply developmental theories to learning. Fifteen hours of field experience are required. B

5301 Research for School Improvement. Introduction to basic elements of classroom action research, including developing research problems, collecting, organizing, analyzing and interpreting data, and problem solving.

5302 Advanced Learning Theory and Human Development. Advanced study of learning theory, information processing, complex cognitive processes, motivation, and learner characteristics.

5303 Integrating Educational Technology. Study of both theoretical and practical characteristics of technology integration strategies, including using instructional software, using technology media, and integrating technology into the curriculum.

5304 Curriculum and Instructional Design. Study of the major phases of the instructional process, the major theory basis associated with curriculum and instructional design, the educational advantages of using instructional design, and the principles of assessment as they are applied to educator decision making.

5305 Methods of Reading Instruction. Presents current research based instructional methods and the reading theories that support these methods going beyond the basics of basal and whole language-based programs to examine the underlying processes readers use throughout the progression of reading development.

5306 Working with the Gifted/Talented. Deals with the nature of giftedness as well as the curriculum and instruction in the variety of programs offered by school districts from heterogeneous classrooms to pull-out programs.

5307 Content Area: Writing Assessment and Instruction. Focuses on various formal and informal methods of assessing writing along with all the content areas and will identify research based instructional strategies necessary to improve student learning based on the assessment information in the content areas.

5308 Assessment and Identification of Reading Challenges. Concentrates on various formal and informal methods of
Course Descriptions

5309 Differentiated Curriculum. Concentrates on the strategies employed to reach the needs of students in the various disciplines.

5310 Elementary School Science and Math. Study of the science and math curriculum in the elementary school, including instructional practices, methodology and assessment, content integration, reflective analysis, and related innovations.

5311 Elementary School Language Arts and Social Studies. Study of the language arts and social studies curriculum in the elementary school, including instructional practices, methodology and assessment, content integration, reflective analysis, and related innovations.

5312 Exceptionality. Study of how exceptional children are classified, the organization of educational services and related services for exceptional children, the legal requirements associated with special education programs, and instructional strategies used with exceptional students.

5313 Classroom Management. Study of classroom management principles designed to assist educators to effectively manage the behavior problems that today's students bring to school. The primary purpose of this course is to prepare teachers to be effective managers of their classrooms so that student learning is maximized.

5314 Seminar in Reading. Study of reading as both a process and a product, including a study of emergent literacy, reading in the content areas, comprehension, and various major approaches to reading instruction, including those that deal with readers having special needs.

5315 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership. Study of educational leadership in our changing world, including a review of the qualities and ethical dimensions of effective leadership, systematically integrating curriculum and instruction, working with students, faculty, staff, and community, in collaboration, leading the instructional program, and understanding and responding to change.

5316 Ethics for the Leader. Study of the principles and theories of ethics, including philosophy and the Texas Educator Code of Ethics, with a focus on the multiple perspectives inherent to decision making in educational leadership.

5317 Assessment and Evaluation. Study of both formal and informal methods of evaluating and assessing student programs.

5320 Educational Law. Study of the legal bases of education at the national and state levels, including landmark court cases which have affected the organization and administration of schooling and the legal rights and responsibilities of educators and students.

5321 Principles of Supervision. Study of the principles of instructional and clinical supervision and leadership, including staff evaluation and development.

5322 Educational Business Management and Finance. Study of school business management, including accounting, budgeting processes, purchasing, data processing, personnel management, and facilities management.

5323 Administrative/Leadership Theory. Study of the principles and theories of organizational behavior, school administration, educational management and leadership, and the application of administrative concepts to problem solving in an educational setting.

5324 Administration of Special Programs. Study of the administration of special programs in schools, including the legal and academic processes involved in vocational-technical, career, compensatory, reading, and guidance programs.

5325 Advanced Curriculum Design and Development. Study of the principles of curriculum design, development, implementation, and evaluation as it relates to the public schools.

5326 The Principalship. Study of the roles of the school principal in campus-level administration. Emphasis will be placed on human relations skills, instructional leadership, curriculum development, professional relationships, personnel supervision, staff development, and the management of student discipline.

5327 Administrative Internship. Field-based practicum designed as a capstone experience in the various areas of the principalship, such as curriculum development, instructional leadership, supervision, campus-based discipline, and/or school-based management.

5328 Integrating for Enrichment. Study of the theory, methods, and techniques of developmentally integrating special subjects, such as art, music, exercise, and sports, into the elementary curriculum.

5329 Content Area Literacy. Study of content area reading, writing, and thinking as strategic interventions in the secondary school.

5330 Issues in Education. Study of specific problems facing the secondary schools today. Emphasis will be placed upon
identifying those problems and developing specific approaches to solving them. Case analysis will be the primary focus.

5331 Business and Personnel Management. Study of the primary business and personnel management functions found in K-12 schools.

5332 Teaching with Merging Technologies. Study of and practical application of design and delivery of technology-related instructional tools, including Web 2.0, interactive television, the Internet, and other telecommunication technologies.

5333 School and Community Leadership. Study of the collaborative relationships between the school and its communities, including communication patterns, diversity issues, and resource mobilization initiatives.

5334 Internet Curriculum Integration. Study and practical application of various Internet related tools in both synchronous and asynchronous environments, such as discussion groups, newsgroups, virtual chats, world-wide-web and assorted search engines, and an examination of practical and policy issues related to the information explosion and the proper use of electronic network resources across educational disciplines.

5335 Educational Technology Resource Management. Study about and development of strategies and resources in a systematic model toward managing technology resources including computers, data and video networking, satellite programs, hand-held computers, etc.

5336 Technology Tools for Critical Thinking and Problem Solving. A study, development, and delivery of a comprehensive course project that focuses on student learning outcomes related to the TEKS, AECT and ISTE standards, and critical thinking within the K-12 environment to a conference or regional district peer audience.

5337 Leadership in the Technology Program. Study of the significant issues in the field of instructional technology, including critical issues, emerging technologies, instructional development, state of the art applications, future prospects, research and evaluation, and professional development.

5340 Achievement Testing/Authentic Assessment. Provides students with knowledge, skills, and experience in choosing, administering, scoring, and interpreting appropriate formal and informal achievement assessment instruments for a variety of children with possible special education needs. Report writing using the information gained from assessment instruments will also be covered.

5342 Intelligence Testing/Authentic Assessment. Provides students with knowledge, skills, and experience in choosing, administering, scoring, and interpreting appropriate formal and informal intelligence tests and informal assessment instruments for a variety of children with possible special education needs. Report writing using the information gained from assessment instruments will also be covered.

5343 Cross Battery Learning Disability Assessment. Provides students with knowledge, skills, and experience in choosing, administering, scoring, and interpreting appropriate formal and informal assessment instruments specific for determining the presence of a learning disability based on federal guidelines for diagnosis. Report writing using the information gained from assessment instruments will also be covered.

5344 Working with Parents and Families of Children with Special Needs. Study of counseling, educational, and interview procedures to allow the special education teacher to effectively communicate and work effectively with parents and families of disabled students.


5346 Behavior Management of Children with Special Needs. Review of behavior management techniques used with students in educational settings, with specific emphasis upon their application to the problems posed by disabled students.

5347 Assessing Children with Special Needs. Addresses the teachers’ involvement with the assessment of special education students to include, (1) identification of special education students and the role that special education teachers play the use of individualized standard tests; (2) diagnosis of specific curriculum-based learning, with an emphasis on curriculum-based assessment; and (3) remediation of the learning problems with particular emphasis on developing appropriate goals and objectives for the IEP.

5348 Adapting the Curriculum for Children with Special Needs. Focus on adapting the instruction and environment to meet the needs of special education students, with the primary focus how to provide the services and resources necessary for content mastery. The course will also address the different levels of the least restrictive environment.

5349 Advanced Practicum in Special Education. Practicum in special education.
Seminar/Internship for Educational Diagnosticians. Provides students with knowledge, skills, and experience for completing required paperwork, testing, and legal obligations required of educational diagnosticians. Students will also learn strategies for talking to parents and educational personnel regarding student assessments and educational plans, including participation for ARD meetings.

Superintendency Internship I. Guided experiences in central office administration under the supervision and direction of a central office administrator and a university professor.

Superintendency Internship II. Guided experiences in central office administration under the supervision and direction of a central office administrator and a university professor.

Superintendency Internship III. Guided experiences in central office administration under the supervision and direction of a central office administrator and a university professor.

School Finance. Critical analysis of public school finance, emphasizing planning, budgeting, resource management, fiscal operations, and accountability with a special focus on financing Texas public school districts.

School District Policy and Politics. Emphasis on policy and governance issues, including superintendent and board relationships, conflict resolution, communication, community relations, school law issues, communications, and ethics.

School District Evaluation. Evaluation of the overall effectiveness of a district in areas including, but not limited to academic effectiveness, school district climate, site-based decision making processes, financial stability and integrity, and physical plant efficiency using multiple assessment techniques that are based on state and national criteria and/or grounded in empirical research.

The Superintendency. Course examines the role and relationships of the superintendent of the local school district in a climate of restructuring and change for quality education. The major emphasis will be on the attainment of the TExES domains and competencies for Texas superintendency certification.

(EEL) Elementary Education

Conceptual Development of Math for Elementary Teachers. Designed to develop a connection between the conceptual understanding of mathematical concepts and abstract thinking in the areas of number sense, patterns, operations, and pre-algebra for young children. F

Conceptual Development of Math for Elementary Teachers II. Designed to develop a connection between the conceptual understanding of mathematical concepts and abstract thinking in the areas of number sense, patterns, operations, plane geometry, probability, measurement, interpretation of data, problem solving, and student assessment for the middle school child. S

Teachers, Schools, and Society/Tutoring. Introduction to the reality of the teaching profession in a diverse society. Includes a minimum of 24 clock-hours tutoring students in a classroom setting. B Fee $10

Instructional Technology. Study of the principles of instructional technology and the use of multi-sensory aids to facilitate learning. B Fee $25

Integrated Social Studies. Overview of the social sciences as related to elementary school curriculum. Content includes economics, geography, history, and political science. FS

Early Childhood Education. Introduction, overview, and analysis of basic principles, development, and types of programs designed to enhance the cognitive, physical, and social/emotional development of young children. Includes a minimum of twelve clock-hours in an early childhood classroom. B Fee $10

Teaching Certification I. Study of the Texas certification framework and teacher appraisal system with special emphasis on the Early Childhood and Middle School Generalist TExES. B Fee $5

Teacher Certification II. Study of the Texas Certification framework and teacher appraisal system with special emphasis on professionalism and the Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility TExES. B Fee $5

Classroom Management and Organization. Study of various techniques and theories in organizing and managing elementary classrooms and student behavior. B Fee $10

Social Studies Methods/Practicum. Developmentally appropriate strategies and techniques for introducing social studies content to elementary and middle school students. Emphasis will be given to the development of integrated thematic curriculum guides and delivery of teaching units. Includes a two-week practicum. B Fee $25
158

4302 Mathematics/Science Methods. Developmentally appropriate strategies and techniques for introducing mathematics and science content to elementary and middle school students. Emphasis will be given to the development of integrated thematic curriculum guides and delivery of teaching units. B Fee $25

4320 Assessment and Evaluation in the Elementary School. Study of assessment and evaluation as applied to the elementary school. B Fee $5

4340 The Elementary School. Organization of elementary school functions with attention to theories, programs, and special needs. Includes observation and evaluation of classroom teaching. B Fee $30

4650 Teacher Aide Practicum. Required of public school teacher aides to complete requirements for certification in EC-4. Requires current employment in the certification area, having completed a minimum of 1½ years in that position. The practicum will be no less than one semester. D

4660 Student Teaching in the Elementary/Middle School. Teaching under supervision in the elementary school for twelve weeks in an all-day assignment. Includes weekly seminar to address special topics. PRE: Admission to Educator Certification. B Fee $25

(ENG) English

0300 Developmental Writing/Reading. Improvement of reading and writing skills. Elective credit only. Taken as pass or fail. B

1201 Reading Improvement. Study of reading/thinking processes to increase comprehension, vocabulary, and reading rate. Taken for elective credit. F

1301 Composition Studies. Study of the writing process that requires students to write extensively in a variety of modes and styles, including personal, academic, and research essays. Includes an application of research techniques and critical thinking. B

1302 Composition and Literature. Critical examination of a variety of literary forms and a careful examination of the writing process, culminating in a research paper. PRE: ENG 1301. B

2301 Masterpieces of Literature. Critical study of selected works from the classical period through the Renaissance, including a study of classics in the non-Western tradition. PRE: ENG 1302. B

3300 Literature for Children and Young Adults. Survey of available literature, including selection and evaluation standards and techniques for evoking a love of reading and responses to books. PRE: ENG 1302. B

3302 Introduction to English Studies. Examination of the methods and materials appropriate for teaching language, literature, and composition at the secondary level. PRE: ENG 1302. S

3304 Advanced Composition. Workshop approach to the theory and practice of writing creative non-fiction. PRE: ENG 1302. S

3305 Introduction to Creative Writing. Workshop approach to the craft of writing fiction, poetry, and drama. PRE: ENG 1302. F

3307 Classical and Contemporary Rhetoric. From the ancient world to the world wide web—a study of influential texts in the development of rhetorical theory, with an emphasis on the art of written discourse. PRE: ENG 1302. F

3308 Technical Writing. Design and preparation in a networked computer environment of special writing projects appropriate to the world of work, including resumes, letters, proposals, reports, instructions, and oral presentations. PRE: ENG 1302. B Fee $10

3310 Writing Grant Proposals. Introduction to writing professional grants and proposals through the application of rhetorical principles. Practice in applying rhetorical principles to documents that manage change. PRE: ENG 1302, recommend ENG 3008. FO Fee $10

3311 American Novel. Study of the American novel with emphasis on trends in the twentieth century. PRE: ENG 1302. FO

3313 American Literature to 1890. American literature from its beginnings to the rise of Realism. PRE: ENG 1302. F

3317 Approaches to Advanced Grammar. Study of the history of the English language and a survey of traditional and modern grammars. PRE: ENG 1302. F

3318 Rhetoric of Design. Introduction to critical analysis of discursive and non-discursive artifacts, with focus on the rhetorical implications of design. PRE: ENG 1302, recommend ENG 3307. SE Fee $10
3321 African-American Literature. Study of developing themes in African-American literature from the slave narrative to contemporary texts, including non-fiction, poetry, and fiction. PRE: ENG 1302. FE

3322 American Literature since 1890. American literature covering the periods of Realism, Modernism, and Post-modernism. PRE: ENG 1302. S

4301 Multicultural Literature. Study of literature by authors from a variety of geographical and cultural backgrounds. PRE: ENG 1302. FO

4304 Fiction Writing Workshop. Round-table workshop requiring the production and presentation of short fiction and chapters from novels, culminating in a portfolio. PRE: ENG 1302, ENG 3305 or permission of instructor. SO

4306 Christianity and Literature. Study of how Christianity has shaped Western literature and aesthetics from Augustine forward, with emphasis on overtly Christian masterpieces. PRE: ENG 1302. SO

4308 Poetry Writing Workshop. A round-table workshop requiring the production and presentation of poems in various genres, culminating in a portfolio. PRE: ENG 1302, ENG 3305 or permission of instructor. SE

4313 Studies in Drama. Study of selected works of Third World, European, British, and American drama. PRE: ENG 1302. FE

4314 Comparative Literature. Study of themes, such as love, justice, war, the quest, politics, and genres such as novel, epic, short story, drama, poetry, Bildungsroman, in world literatures in translation. PRE: ENG 1302. SE

4315 Major British Writers to 1800. A representative selection of the most significant British literature from Beowulf to Burns. PRE: ENG 1302. SE

4316 English Novel. Study of the development of the English novel from its antecedents to the present with emphasis on trends in the twentieth century. PRE: ENG 1302. SE

4323 Major British Writers since 1800. Significant British literature from Blake to Philip Larkin. PRE: ENG 1302. FE

4324 Studies in Shakespeare. Analysis of the development of Shakespeare’s art and thought as viewed through his better known plays. PRE: ENG 1302. SO

4326 Literature and the Film. Review of film theory and a study of the written and filmed versions of significant works of literature. PRE: ENG 1302. SO

4328 Developing Instructional Materials. Preparation of instructions for complex procedures with focus on task and use analysis, organization, format and usability testing. PRE: ENG 1302, recommend ENG 3308. SO Fee $10

4329 Professional Reports and Proposals. Preparation of professional and academic reports and publications through the use of communication analysis. PRE: ENG 3102, recommend ENG 3308. FE Fee $10

4360 Senior Seminar. Examines and verifies the research and writing skills of seniors specializing in English. D

5301 Advanced Seminar in Writing. Study of the writing skills typically encountered by educators in student centered schools. Included is a study of writing across the curriculum and writing as it relates to content areas.

(ESL) English as Second Language

3372 Teaching the Multicultural/Multilingual Student. Strategies and techniques for teaching and working with the multicultural/multilingual student. Introduces the principles of multicultural and bilingual education examines ways to adapt instruction and classroom context to address the needs of culturally, linguistically, and ethnically diverse students.

3382 First and Second Language Acquisition. Focuses on the foundations of language teaching. Topics include English Language Learner (ELL) characteristics, First (L1) and Second Language (L2) acquisition theories, and applying major language teaching methodologies in the classroom. Development of language as related to bilingual education and the teaching of English as a second language

3392 English as a Second Language Methodology for Pre-K-12 Grade. Allows students to explore and reflect on the foundational knowledge for second language literacy by examining its philosophy, theory and examples of success in classroom practices. Topics include English Language Learner (ELL) characteristics, First (L1) and Second Language (L2) acquisition theories. Explore the application of major language teaching methodologies in Pre-K-12 grade classroom.
Course Descriptions

(ESP) Special Education

3382 The Exceptional Child. Historical perspective of special education and the exceptional child with emphasis on children with speech handicaps, mentally retarded children, children with auditory and visual impairments, children who have behavioral disorders, and children who have neurological, orthopedic, and/or other health impaired disabilities. A minimum of 12 clock-hours of observation in a special education setting is required. B

4650 Teacher Aide Practicum. Teacher aide practicum. Required of public school teacher aides to complete requirements for certification in EC-4. Requires current employment in the certification area, having completed a minimum of 1½ years in that position. The practicum will be no less than one semester. D

4660 Student Teaching in the Elementary/Middle School. Teaching under supervision in the elementary and/or secondary school for twelve weeks in an all-day assignment. Includes weekly seminar to address special topics. PRE: Admission to Educator Certification. B

(ESS) Exercise and Sport Sciences

1200 Personal Fitness and Wellness. Study of the health related aspects of fitness and the assessment of personal profiles leading to the development of positive attitudes in lifelong fitness. B Fee $20

1201 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Sciences. Introductory survey of the field of exercise and sport sciences, including a historical review and current employment opportunities. B

1270 First Aid and CPR. Study of basic principles of first aid and CPR techniques. B Fee $10

2142 Theory and Practice IV. Theory and practice of fundamental movement activities. B Fee $10

2310 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. Study of diagnosis, treatment, and care of athletic related injuries. B Fee $10

2312 Team, Individual, and Outdoor Educational Activities. Provides developmentally appropriate teaching methodology, curriculum development, and refinement of teaching skills for team, individual, and outdoor activities. F

2314 Human Movement. Integrated analysis of the science of human movement mechanism related to the influences on performance in sport, work, and the activities of daily living. Includes basic biomechanical factors and concepts. PRE: BIO 2401. B

3301 Advanced Care of Athletic Injuries. Advanced study of diagnosis, treatment, and care of athletic related injuries. PRE: ESS 2310 and BIO 2401 or consent of instructor. F Fee $10

3321 Leadership in Exercise and Sport Sciences. Detailed examination into leadership effectiveness and group cohesion in exercise and sport science. Students will be able to identify, differentiate, and assess leadership effectiveness and group cohesion across the discipline. S

3324 Sport in Society. Provides an analysis of sport and leisure in the United States from the standpoint of its socioeconomic impact and relevance, contemporary social organization, social psychological processes, and issues such as violence, inequality, sports and education, and social values. D

3332 Foundations of Secondary Physical Education. Methods and materials of planning and instructing physical education classes in secondary schools. S Fee $10

3335 Exercise Psychology. Concepts in psychology applied to individual involvement in exercise. Emphasis on theoretical models and methods for assessing exercise adherence. Investigation of methods and strategies for behavior intervention and program development to promote adherence to exercise programs. D

3340 Motor Learning and Control. Study of the fundamental concepts and applications of motor learning and control. Its primary focus is on movement behaviors that can be observed directly and on the many factors that affect the quality of these performances and the ease with which they can be learned. S

3356 Sport Psychology. Concepts in psychology as applied to individual involvement in sport and other forms of competitive activity. Emphasis on motivation, stress management, personality theory, performance enhancement, and group dynamics. D

3365 Outdoor Education Programs. Management issues and techniques of outdoor programs. D

3371 Physiology of Exercise. Study of the effects of physical exercise upon the major systems of the body. B Fee $20

4300 Foundations of Elementary Physical Education. Methods and materials of planning and instructing physical education classes in elementary schools. F Fee $10

160
Biomechanics. Study of components of forces applied to the body during various sport motions and exercise. Knowledge of forces applied to various joints and muscles during sport and exercise enhances teaching skill and technique as well as understanding the role of forces in natural motion and injury. PRE: ESS 2314. B

Therapeutic Rehabilitation and Modalities. Principles of therapeutic exercise, the essentials of a rehabilitation program, physiological effects, and therapeutic indications associated with the use of standard modalities. PRE: ESS 2310 and BIO 2401 or consent of instructor. S Fee $10

Sport and Exercise Nutrition. Study of the metabolism of food by various tissues of the body and its relation to exercise. The role of diet in the development and treatment of some chronic diseases will be discussed along with the application of nutritional principles to enhance human performance. F

Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences. Practical experience in the selected area of specialization. B

Measurement and Evaluation in Exercise and Sport Sciences. Use of laboratory, field, and software tools to accurately collect, analyze, and interpret relevant and authentic data. Descriptive and inferential statistics emphasized. B Fee $20

Principles of Strength and Conditioning. Fundamental concepts of training program design for both apparently healthy and athletic populations. Includes competencies required for the NSCA’s Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS) examination. F Fee $20

Exercise Testing and Prescription I. Physiological theory and its practical application to exercise testing and prescription. Includes competencies required for ACSM Exercise Specialist exam. PRE: ESS 3371. F Fee $20

Exercise Testing and Prescription II. Continuation of ESS 4361. Includes competencies required for the ACSM Exercise Specialist examination. PRE: ESS 4361. S Fee $20

Senior Research. Capstone course which allows the student to present both written and oral findings related to a selected research topic within Exercise and Sport Sciences. B Fee $10

Life Span Motor Development. Study of development in the psychomotor domain. Areas of emphasis include learning theories physiological bases of skill behavior, the state of the performer, and application of instructional techniques in motor learning and skill performance. S Fee $20

(ACTIVITY) Activity Courses

Aerobics for Women. Fee $10
Jogging
Rock Climbing
Bowling. Fee to Bowling Lanes
Golf. Fee $10
Fitness Through Self-Defense
Skiing. Fee to cover cost of trip, equipment, and lift fees
Weight Training. Fee $10
Shallow Water Aerobics. Fee to swim facility
Bicycling
Backpacking and Camping

(FINANCE) Finance

Personal Financial Planning. Budgeting, management of credit, investments, and estate planning. F
Corporation Finance I. Introductory course in financial policies of corporations with attention to capital markets and investment theory. PRE: ECO 2301 and ACC 2301. B
Real Estate Fundamentals. Examination of the real estate market, including operational, legal, financial, investment, and other aspects. Consideration is given to urban land use and land use planning. F
Corporation Finance II. Advanced study of selected topics in business finance including leasing, mergers, business failure, capital budgeting, capital structure, and others. PRE: FIN 3300. S
Investments. Study of personal and business investments. Stock markets, futures markets, money and capital markets,
and portfolio analysis. PRE: FIN 3300.

4311 International Trade and Finance. Study of the impact of the international environment on the American economy and individual business enterprises, including a consideration of international monetary problems, international trade and its financing and multinational enterprise. PRE: ECO 2301.


(FOL) Foreign Language

1401 Beginning Spanish I. Introduction to Spanish conversation, grammar, and Hispanic culture. Lab required.
1402 Beginning Spanish II. Continuation of 1401. Lab required.
2301 Intermediate Spanish I. Emphasizes conversation, reading, and composition. Active use of Spanish is encouraged in the classroom. PRE: FOL 1401 and 1402. Lab required.
2302 Intermediate Spanish II. Continuation of 2301. PRE: same as for 2301. Lab required.
3301 Introduction to Spanish American Life and Literature. Survey of the history, literature, and culture of Latin America. PRE: FOL 2301 and 2302, or 14 hours credit by examination. Class is conducted in Spanish.
3302 Introduction to Spanish Life and Literature. Study of the history, literature and cultural heritage of Spain. Class is conducted in Spanish.
3311 Hispanic Culture and Communication. Beginning Spanish is introduced in the first half of the course and the second focuses on historical/cultural development of Hispanics in the U.S. English readings explore issues of race, ethnicity, and integration, as well as Hispanic contributions to life in the U.S.
4301 Survey of Spanish Literature. Study of masterpieces of the literature of Spain from its origins to contemporary times. PRE: FOL 3301 and 3302.
4302 Survey of Spanish-American Literature. Study of masterpieces of the literature of Latin America from its origins to contemporary times. PRE: FOL 3301 and 3302.
4306 Advanced Grammar and Composition. Study of Spanish grammar with assignment of original compositions on topics of current interest. PRE: FOL 3301 and 3302.
4360 Senior Seminar. Emphasizes improvement in understanding and speaking Spanish. PRE: FOL 3301 and 3302.

(GEG) Geography

2300 Regional Geography of the World. Introduction to the spatial distribution of the human and physical geographic phenomena of the world within a regional framework. Topics of regional focus include the spatial distribution of physical factors such as geomorphology, relief, climate, and vegetation, and human factors such as economic, cultural, and political geography.
3342 Regional Geography of the U.S. and Canada. Introduction to the spatial distribution of the human and physical geographic phenomena of the U.S. and Canada. Topics include the spatial distribution of physical factors such as geomorphology, relief, climate, and vegetation, and human factors such as economic, cultural, and political geography.

(GOV) Government

2301 National Government. Introduction to the Constitution, framework, and organization of the American political system, including federalism, political parties, elections, and interest groups.
2302 Texas State and Local Government. Introduction to the Texas state and local political system and comparison to state and local government throughout the United States.
3313 Religion, Morality, and Politics. Examines conceptions of the soul, morality, and the political order, with emphasis on the place of religion in the American system.
3314 Comparative Politics and Development. Political culture, party systems, government institutions and political behavior in leading industrialized countries and selected lesser countries with a focus on comparative theories in political science.
163

3323 American Foreign Policy and International Relations. Past and contemporary theories of international relations, the struggle for power, propaganda, diplomacy, international organizations, and an overview of American foreign policy. D

3325 History of Law. Considers legal traditions from the ancient world through the early modern period and their contribution to modern legal philosophies and institutions. D

3331 U.S. and Texas Public Policy. Overview of public policy making in the U.S. and Texas with an emphasis on the major policy issues of the present. D

3341 American Public Administration. Survey of the field of public administration, principles of administrative organization, and the structure of government charged with the carrying out of public policy. D

4305 Constitutional Law. Analysis of Supreme Court decisions, showing their political, moral, and psychological impact on American society, including changing conceptions of the role of the Court in American society. FO

4306 Political Theory. Exploration of ancient, medieval, and modern political theories and their relationship to contemporary ideas, ideologies, and controversies. S

4380 Senior Research. Independent study designed for advanced students who will do some original research, give some reports, attend informal lectures, and participate in group discussions about a particular field of study.

(HIS) History

Prerequisite for advanced HIS courses: Completion of 6 hours from HIS 1315 and HIS 1316 or HIS 2301 and HIS 2302.

1315 World History and Geography I. World history from the beginning of civilization to 1600 with a related emphasis on world geography. F

1316 World History and Geography II. World history from 1600 to the present with a related emphasis on world geography. S

2301 History of the United States I. History of the United States from the discovery of America to 1877. F

2302 History of the United States II. History of the United States from 1877 to the present. S

2350 History of Texas. Political, economic, and cultural developments in Texas from earliest settlement to the present. B

3310 History of Asia. Discussion of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries as the Asian nations emerge as the population and economic centers of the world. Containing three of the four most highly populated nations in the world, Asia grows in importance and influence in world affairs from the age of foreign control through independence and acceptance of its nations as world powers.

3313 Colonial America. History of the United States from the colonization of Jamestown through the period of the early Republic. F

3315 Jeffersonian and Jacksonian America. History of the United States from the founding of the Federalist and Republican Parties through the era of antebellum expansion, culminating with the Mexican-American War. F

3320 History of Africa. Moving from the heyday of colonialism, an examination of the struggle of the African nations for independence and their achievements in developing stable governments in the face of racial, tribal, social, and economic problems.

3323 Ancient History. Things your mummy never told you, from the rise of Mesopotamia and Egypt and the Greek democracies through the fall of Rome in 476. FE

3325 History Pedagogy. Method and design for the effective teaching of standards-aligned history classes. Emphasis on the development of lessons, materials, and assessments. Introduction to pedagogical strategies specific to the discipline of history. FE or D

3330 History of Latin America. Examination of Latin America emerging from the Napoleonic wars as struggling nations, attempting to maintain their independence from European and North American influences. Discussion includes the rise of Latin American nationalism and the struggle of various Latin American nations to find a place in the sun outside of the shadow of U.S. and European political struggles.

4302 Civil War and Reconstruction. Examination of the course of events from the antebellum period through reconstruction, including political, social, cultural, military, and economic developments. SE

4305 American Society and Religion: the Great Leveling, 1790-1920. Study of the process by which religious elites in America gave way to evangelicalism in the aftermath of the First Great Awakening. Throughout the 19th century, American religious experience was dominated by revivalism, millennialism, and utopianism. Considers these
movements and their consequences in the social and political context of the times.

4313 The Gilded Age through the Jazz Age. History of the United States’ modernization, from 1877 through 1929. FO
4314 Recent America. History of the United States from the onset of the Great Depression to the present. SO
4325 History of England to 1714. Survey of the development of England from pre-history to the first Hanoverian king of England. FO
4326 Modern Europe: 1715 to Present. Survey of European history from Louis XV to yesterday’s newspaper. SE
4360 Senior Seminar. Examines and verifies research and writing skills of seniors specializing in history. D

(HON) Honors

1304 Science and Man. Emphasis on major science topics that have impacted the human population. Includes a historical perspective and introduces the integration of scientific knowledge to solve problems. S
2301 Making Connections: Literature and Life. Drawing from classical literature primarily in the western tradition, Gilgamesh through Paradise Lost, the course seeks to understand the human condition as widely varying cultures and worldviews have defined it. F
2302 Latin I. Introduction to Latin grammar, syntax, and vocabulary with readings from writings of classical authors. Attention is given to aspects of Roman culture that influenced Western thought and to the Latin influence on English.
2303 Latin II. Continuation of introduction to Latin grammar, syntax, and vocabulary with appropriate readings.
2305 History of the United States II. History of the United States from 1877 to the present, with an emphasis on formative trends, pivotal individuals and events, and critical methodology.
2310 Macroeconomics. Introduction to the economic way of thinking, with emphasis on macroeconomics. Topics include basic economic principles, including scarcity, trade-offs, and opportunity cost; fundamental economic models, including the circular flow of economic activity, production possibilities, and supply-demand analysis; the distinction between market and command economic systems; rudimentary macroeconomic concepts concerning the measurement, causes, and promotion of economic growth and price stability; and differing views on the macroeconomic impacts of fiscal and monetary policies.
2354 Honors Seminar. Interdisciplinary study of various topics and issues, with attention to discussion, research, writing, critical thinking, and integration of student major.
3302 Bible as Literature. Advanced introduction to the Bible as literature with an emphasis on the nature of biblical narrative. Constructions, conventions, and techniques of biblical composition. Issues of hermeneutical and narrative criticism are addressed with an evaluation of various strategies for reading and contemporary ethical implications.
3306 Vocation and Life. Investigations into the nature of Christian living, with specific attention to an understanding of vocation, or calling. Integrates biblical and theological teaching regarding meaning and purpose, virtue and profession, with contemporary issues and topics.
3340 Communication for the Professional. Increase skills and awareness concerning communication in professional environments. Opportunities to acquire and practice elements necessary, including theory, research, presentation and evaluation of communication. F
3354 Honors Seminar. Interdisciplinary study of various topics and issues, with attention to discussion, research, writing, critical thinking, and integration of student major.
4320 Leadership. Examination of mission, values, vision, principles of leadership, and leadership awareness in the context of value-centered leadership. Discusses leadership practices in both public and private organizations with a heavy emphasis on student-led discussions, presentations, and papers. Students will develop their own leadership skills as well as effective influence strategies in interpersonal relations. S
4330 Internship/Study Abroad Internship. Internship or study abroad internship.
4660, 4960 Internship in Washington Program. Internship in Washington Program. Significant fee applies, some of which may be offset by funded scholarship. PRE: Permission of Washington Program Director.
4380 Senior Research. Capstone course of the honors experience, where students in or near their last semester at the university conduct library, laboratory, and/or field research on an issue or problem in their major field of study. Course requirements include the development of an annotated bibliography, the formation and articulation of a thesis in a research paper, and the presentation and defense of this thesis. Students in the performance arts, the natural and
physical sciences, and some professional programs may substitute appropriate research and presentation components, as approved by the Honors Director and the major advisor. B

(HSC) Human Sciences

2310 Lifespan Human Development. Physical and psychological development of the individual from infancy through adulthood. B


3300 Child and Adolescent Development. Study of physical, intellectual, social, and psychological development from birth through adolescence. B

3304 Adolescent Development. Application of developmental theory and cultural contexts to the understanding of persons in transition to adulthood. B

3305 Children, Families and Social Policy. Examines societal forces that impact the family such as the child welfare system, the development of laws and public policy, and the relationship between government policy and family life. F

3313 The Family. Principles involved in developing a successful family throughout all the family's phases. Includes a study of healthy and unhealthy relationships in the family. F

3315 Ethics in the Helping Professions. Focuses on the professional practices and ethics in the helping profession as well as the legal aspects of providing professional services in helping professions. Students will learn how to manage themselves and their professional practice so as to be both legal and ethical. F

3320 Early Childhood Education. Introduction, overview, and analysis of basic principles, development, and types of programs designed to enhance the cognitive, physical, and social/emotional development of young children. Includes field experience. B

3321 Understanding Sexual Offending. Provides an overview of the sexual offender. The origins and various motivations for sexual offending are explored as are treatment strategies and their relative effectiveness with different offender groups. Various approaches to community supervision are examined as are controversial issues such as the castration of sex offenders. F

3322 Gender and Sexuality. Human gender and sexuality from a life cycle perspective, with an emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence gender and sexuality. S

3323 Family Violence. Study of the theoretical issues, both past and present, regarding family violence in order to provide the student with an understanding of the salient issues. Attention will also be given to the impact family violence has on the victim and society, legal aspects of family violence, key factors associated with recognition of family violence, and pertinent research focusing on the subject. F

3324 Marital and Family Therapy. Introduction to the major models of marriage and family relations, dysfunctions and techniques of intervention. S

3326 Family Stress, Crisis, and Resilience. Investigation of the stresses and crises experienced by families and their members. Emphasis will be given to identifying strategies for cultivating family resilience. S

3328 Parenting. Study of parenting practices, parenting rights and responsibilities. The course will emphasize the development of healthy parent and child relationships and study how parenting roles change over the life cycle. S

3330 Literacy and the Young Child. Developmentally appropriate techniques and materials designed to assist young children in pre-reading and the transition to beginning reading. Includes field experience. B

3350 Social Gerontology. Considerations of aging in the family as related to interpersonal relationships and environmental needs of the elderly. Special emphasis is given to social services for the elderly. F

4323 Family Life Education and Enrichment. Investigation of the contemporary models, methods, and resources associated with family life education and family enrichment. Attention will be given to needs assessments, program design, teaching strategies, and group facilitation skills. F

4326 Family and Community. Examines the reciprocal relationship between families and major social institutions: government, religion, education, economic, and work place. Emphasis will be given to the impact of law and social policy on families and to the role that community agencies play in serving families. S

4365 Family Financial Management. Investigation of tools, resources, and strategies necessary for effective financial management in families. Issues to be addressed include money personality styles, budgeting and spending plans, the use of credit, risk management, investment strategies, and consumer issues. Attention will be given to the dynamics of
family interaction and decision-making as it pertains to financial issues. 

4390 Practicum. Participation in a departmentally approved structured and supervised setting to give an introductory experience to the field of human sciences. Each student participating in a field experience MUST purchase liability insurance through the university. Course may be repeated for credit with departmental approval. Fee required. B Fee $100

6141 Christian Worldview in Family Education. Examination of the impact of a Christian worldview on individual and family beliefs, interaction, and structure. Consideration will be given to the role of a Christian worldview in family education.

6301 Marital and Family Education. Detailed study of family development and functioning in light of family systems with emphasis on an agency or organizations opportunities to intervene in this context. Same as MIN 6301.

6304 Organizational Leadership. Detailed study of leadership focusing on personal leadership and organizational leadership. Attention will be given to the latest trends and models from administration, organization, and leadership theory. Same as MIN 6304.

6309 Crisis Intervention. Study of crisis in the multiple setting with emphasis on appropriate behaviors and responses to crisis. Applied therapeutic interventions in general and crisis intervention are presented along with strategies to alleviate crisis and deal with crisis aftermath.

6310 Social Development of Individuals and Families. Examination of similarities and differences in conceptions of behavior throughout the lifespan; emphasis on individual development in the context of the family.

6312 Studies in Family Life Education. Analysis of the latest trends and topics of interest in family life education.

6314 Contemporary Issues in Adolescent Development. Latest readings and research in adolescent culture and in youth ministry. The student will be presented with a systems view of youth ministry and its impact on programming. Same as MIN 6315.

6315 Parent Education. Examination of major objectives and the underlying guidance principles in parent-child relations; study of programs and agencies in parent education.

6322 Human Sexuality. Study of human sexuality from a life cycle perspective with an emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence individual sexuality.

6323 Family Systems. Extensive introduction to the concepts of family systems theory with application of this theory to family, church, and ministry. Same as MIN 6323.

6324 Family Resource Management. Applications of family financial planning models to decision making and asset resource allocation.

6326 Helping Professions and Public Policy. Public policy, legal, and ethical issues related to families will be addressed with an emphasis on marriage, divorce, custody, adoption, juvenile rights, malpractice, courtroom testimony, competence, and wills and estates.

6333 Ethics in the Helping Professions. Study of ethical decision making in helping professions with an emphasis on understanding ethical codes within the helping professions.

6334 Conflict Resolution. Survey of theory and research in conflict resolution with an emphasis on the student’s developing practical skills to help resolve conflicts within families and organizations.

6390 Family Life Education Practicum. Supervised outreach family life education experience in preventative and educational activities, including program development, implementation, evaluation, teaching, training, and research related to individual and family well-being.

(HTH) Historical Theology

3311 Christian History and Theology I. Survey of major events, people, historical, and theological developments in Christian history ranging from the post-apostolic period through the waning of the patristic period in the mid-6th century. Required readings will include primary and secondary literature. FO

3322 Christian History and Theology II. Survey of major events, people, and historical/theological developments in Christian history ranging from the early Medieval period through the mid-seventeenth century. Readings include secondary literature but will focus on primary sources. PRE: HTH 3311. SE

4331 Christian History and Theology III. Survey of major events, people, historical, and theological developments in
Christian history during the modern period (mid-17th century to the present). Required readings will include primary and secondary literature. PRE: HTH 3322. FO

(HUM) Humanities

2300 Exploring the Human Experience. Encourage students to make connections between their courses of study and their lives. Students will complete readings and writings and plan their humanities specialization. Taken during the semester of the 50th hour of course work. B

4380 Senior Research. Students will work with a committee of two professors, at least one from their area of specialization, and complete a series of research and writing assignments resulting in a long paper and an oral presentation drawn from their area of specialization and illuminating the emphasis of their study.

(INT) International Studies

2305 International Studies. Introduction to the interdisciplinary field of international studies, examining the cultural, political, economic, and social issues related to the dynamics of globalism.

(IST) Information Systems and Technology

1100 Basic Computer Literacy. Introduction to the operation and use of the microcomputer. Topics include interacting with the graphical user interface, word processing, spreadsheet creation, e-mail, and searching the Internet. B Fee $15

1350 Programming Logic and Design Tools. Students will learn to confront a problem, take it apart, analyze each step, and design a logical plan to direct the computer to perform the required actions. Students will learn to use current design tools to explain, document, and plan their programming. A simple programming language will be used to test the programs. PRE: IST 2300 or concurrent registration. S

2300 Microcomputer Applications. Studies will develop advanced user skills in Microsoft Office Application Software. B

2311 C++. Introduction to procedural programming in C++. The C++ language will be used to teach analysis and design, implementation, and testing of software. PRE: IST 1350. F

2314 C#. Study of C# in the .NET framework. PRE: IST 2311. S

2323 Web Programming. Web programming that covers HTML, ASP, and scripting languages. PRE: IST 1350. F

3300 Advanced Spreadsheet Design. Use of advanced concepts and techniques with a spreadsheet in statistical analysis and information processing and presentation. Microsoft Excel will be used, although the principles apply to any spreadsheet application. PRE: IST 2300. B

3321 Visual BASIC. Introduction to programming using visual tools for object oriented programming techniques, using Microsoft Visual Basic. The course will emphasize well-designed, functional programs that incorporate a database. PRE: IST 1350. F

3322 Visual Basic for Applications. Study of the Visual Basic programming language with special emphasis on the built in power to modify and customize existing Microsoft Office user applications, with hands-on application of the principles discussed. VB Script will be included. PRE: IST 1350. S

3323 Geographic Information Systems. Introduces basic concepts and applications of Geographic Information Systems. Course focuses on GIS reporting, accessing previously gathered data and preparing it for spatial reporting on maps. Opportunity to perform analysis in a variety of content areas and make decisions on real world concerns. F

3324 Java Programming. Object oriented programming using Java for Internet, intranet, and networking applications. PRE: IST 2311. S

3330 Unix Applications and Administration. Study of the Unix Operating System. PRE: IST 2311.

3332 Networking. Introduction to networking. Basic networking concepts and technologies will be reviewed. Hardware and software issues, including the following, will be explored: LANS, WANS, OSI 7 layer networking model. Students will have hands-on experience in planning and installing an Ethernet network. PRE: IST 2300. S

3333 User Support and Help Desk Concepts. Concepts and principles of user support and help desk roles in the corporation. Both techniques of user support and troubleshooting and management of help desk centers will be covered. PRE: IST 2300 F
Course Descriptions

4340 Network Security. Study of computer system security, computer network security, access control, security assessments
and audits, cryptography, and organizational security. PRE: IST 3332. D.

3341 Database Management Systems. Students will develop advanced skills in the design and use of a DBMS. Database
components of data models, relational databases and query processing will be emphasized. PRE: IST 2300 F

3351 Web Design. Study of the formal process of organizing and designing effective Web sites. The course will cover
HTML, XHTML, JavaScript, CSS, and introduction to Dreamweaver, color theory and design. The course includes
the production of individual web projects and client based web sites. PRE: IST 2300. F Fee $50

4330 Internship. Work in an area of business utilizing skills developed in the program. PRE: Senior standing and approval
of the instructor. B

4333 Network Administration. Network and system administration for local area networks with an emphasis on NT Server
4.0 administration. Principles and procedures will include the areas of resource and user administration, remote
administration tools and procedures, multi-protocol clients and network/server security. Students will have hands-on
experience with these issues in installing and administering a real network during the course. PRE: IST 3332 F

4360 Senior Project. Requires the use and further development of skills and concepts learned in courses taken during the
first three years. Students will develop and complete a project for an individual or a community organization or
business. PRE: senior status in IST or MIS and approval of the instructor. B

4380 Systems Analysis and Design. Studying all elements of the development and maintenance of an information system,
from the first discussions with a user or group of users, to the final full implementation of the IS. PRE: senior status in
IST or ISM. S Fee $25

(LEA) Leadership

6301 Integrative Project in Organizational Leadership. Project that synthesizes the principles of the leadership course into a
written integrative document. Capstone course to be taken in the last semester of the program.

6302 Leadership Theory and Practice. Comprehensive study of leadership as a phenomenon and its impact on the
organizational behavior or individuals. Major theories of leadership are examined and integrated to various internal
and external organizational factors. Students learn to think critically about the leadership phenomenon and about the
boundary conditions of leadership theories. Topics linked to leadership include gender, power, ethics, job design and
motivation, personality, national culture, and leader development.

6303 Strategic Planning. Formulation and interpretation of policy, executive responsibility, decision-making, administrative
practices and business ethic. This is a writing intensive course and case analysis will be the primary learning tool.

6304 Leading Organizations. Theoretical and practical review of the meaningful difference that leadership can make in
the aspects of organizational life. Particular attention is given to how leaders generate organizational contributions to
society through shared vision and values, acting as change agents, sharing power, engaging constituents, and moving
toward the fulfillment of the organizational mission.

6305 Conflict Management for Leaders. Practical examination of the role that team building and management, together
with conflict management, play in leadership. Particular attention is given to various approaches to conflict
management and practical skill development in negotiating, forging shared vision, team role assignment, and effective
small-group and individual communication, all in routine and crisis situations.

6306 Leaders and Values. Addresses specific ethical issues which leaders confront, especially issues related to power,
influence, manipulation, service and personal character.

6307 Non-Profit Leadership. Examination of leadership challenges of non-profit organizations as well as its distinctive
theoretical components.

6308 Emotional Intelligence. Core competencies of emotional intelligence, a necessary tool for leadership success.

6312 Servant Leadership. Focuses on the acquisition and execution of the most critical competencies of leading by serving
first: advanced empathy, persuasion, foresight, humility, collaboration, and the ethical use of power.

6314 Leading Organizational Change. Theory and practice of organizational transformation and the leadership necessary to
help change efforts succeed.

6318 Leading Teams. Study of virtual teams, team management, team dynamics, working together, problem solving, team
conflict, measuring team performance, and team building techniques.

6320 Communication for Leaders. Theoretical and practical examination of the role that communication plays in effective

168
leadership. Study of strategies for improvement and success in developing, delivering and sustaining effective communication in organizations.

6322 Global and Cultural Leadership. Experiential study of the theory, practical challenges, and successful practice of leaders in cross-cultural or global settings. Examine leaders on a variety of levels in different cultures. May be combined with an international or interregional travel experience.

(MAT) Mathematics

0200 Directed Studies in Math. Review of basic mathematics. Topics covered include ratio and proportion, percent, and arithmetic operations with whole numbers, integers, fractions, and decimals. Elective credit only. This class cannot be audited. P/F. B

1302 Intermediate Algebra. Polynomial arithmetic, solving linear equations, inequalities, factoring and linear systems. B

1310 College Mathematics. Survey of mathematics, which includes the topics of reasoning, basic set theory, introductory logic, mathematical systems and number theory. D

1311 College Algebra. Basic algebra, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, functions, and systems of equations. B

1312 Trigonometry. Trigonometry functions, identities, and applications. F

1313 Pre-calculus Mathematics. Elementary functions of calculus: linear, quadratic, polynomial, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions. B

1316 Business Calculus. Introduction to basic differential and integral calculus with business applications. PRE: MAT 1311. B

1402 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I. Functions, limits, continuity, differentiation, definite integrals. S

1403 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II. Trigonometric and exponential functions, techniques and applications of integration, conic sections and polar coordinates. PRE: MAT 1402. F

2404 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III. Vectors, series, partial differentiation, and multiple integration, and line integrals. PRE: MAT 1403. S

3302 College Geometry. Study of Euclidean geometry by both the synthetic and metric development, introduction to analytical geometry. Pre: MAT 1311 or above. S

3303 Probability and Statistics. Elementary probability, random variables, testing of hypotheses, estimation, regression, and Markov processes. F

3305 Foundations of Mathematics I. Covers sets, logic, mathematical proofs, the real numbers from an axiomatic approach, cardinality of finite and infinite sets and number theory. F

3306 Differential Equations. Solution of ordinary differential equations with applications. PRE: MAT 1403. S

3350 Linear Algebra. Matrices, systems of equations, vector spaces, and linear transformations. PRE: MAT 1402. SO

3351 Intermediate Analysis. Sequences, limits, continuity, derivatives and integrals. PRE: MAT 2404. FO

3353 Numerical Analysis. Introduction to numerical methods and analysis involving non-linear equations, interpolation polynomials, numeric differentiation and integration, curve fitting, and approximation of functions. PRE: MAT 2404 or consent of instructor. FE

4350 Foundations of Mathematics II. Topics related to the teaching of mathematics, including recent trends and developments, ideas and methods. D


(MGT) Management

3300 Principles of Management. Basic functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, controlling. Managerial roles, skills, and ethical responsibilities. B

3301 Organizational Behavior and Theory. Examines management of the complex relationships within an organization. Concepts of organizational theory are discussed.

3311 Management Information Systems. Study of the use of information technology to support and promote organizational goals. PRE: IST 3300.
3320 Project Management. Explores the dimensions and elements of project management; concepts, methodologies, strategies, and structures. Attention will be given to cost controls, teamwork, and quality management. Students may focus on general business project management or information technology. PRE: IST 2300

4306 Human Resource Management. Focuses on the strategic role of human resources management in an organization. Specific attention is given to recruitment, selection, training, development, and compensation of employees from a managerial viewpoint. PRE: junior or senior standing.

(MIL) Military Science

1101 Introduction to Military Subjects I. Designed to acquaint students with the basic customs, courteses, and traditions of the US Army. Instruction includes training on leadership, written and oral communications, physical fitness, and general military skills. (1:1.5) F Fee $15

1102 Introduction to Military Subjects II. Provides practical application of individual tactical techniques and skills. Classroom instruction and lab training focuses on applied leadership and management techniques from the Army perspective. (1:1.5) S Fee $15

2201 Study of Military Organization and Affairs. Continues development of basic leadership and critical problem solving skills. Designed to build proficiency and confidence in the student's own leadership abilities. PRE: MILS 1101 and 1102 or consent of instructor. (2:1.5) F Fee $30

2202 Military Leadership and Basic Soldier Skills. Leadership training, with emphasis on Army values, ethics, operations and tactics, general military skills, and physical fitness. PRE: MILS 2201 or consent of instructor. (2:1.5) S Fee $30

2203 Individual Studies in Military Subjects. Independent studies in military organization, affairs, traditions, and basic soldier skills, under the guidance of a MILS instructor. PRE: Consent of the department chairman. BD Fee $30

3301 Leadership and Problem Solving I. Designed to prepare the student for successful service as a US Army Officer. Examines the Army decision-making and operation orders process, provides a basic understanding of small-unit tactics, and improves the student's understanding of basic leadership skills. Physical fitness and field training emphasized. PRE: Basic training, lower level MILS course, or consent of department chairman. (3:1.5) F Fee $45

3302 Leadership and Problem Solving II. Designed to prepare the student for successful service as a US Army Officer. Expands upon the student's knowledge of small-unit tactics, leadership techniques, and basic soldiering skills. Focuses on the employment of platoon and squad size units and practices the military application of land navigation and basic rifle marksmanship. Physical fitness and field training emphasized. PRE: MILS 3301 or consent of department chairman. (3:1.5) S Fee $45

3303 Individual Studies in Military Leadership and Planning. Independent studies in military leadership and planning, under the guidance of a MILS instructor. PRE: Consent of the department chairman. BD Fee $45

4301 Leadership and Management I. Instruction concentrates on Army operations and training management, communications and leadership skills, and the transition from cadet to Second Lieutenant. This includes focused study of the Army's training management system, coordination of activities with staffs, and the development of leadership counseling skills. PRE: MILS 3301 and 3302 or consent of department chairperson. (3:1.5) F Fee $45

4302 Leadership and Management II. Students focus on preparation for commissioning and active or reserve duty. Subject relevant to all Army officers covered in a seminar format. PRE: MILS 4301 or consent of department chairperson. (3:1.5) S Fee $45

4303 Individual Studies in Military Leadership and Planning. Independent studies in military leadership and planning, under the guidance of a MILS instructor. PRE: Consent of the department chairman. BD Fee $45

(MIN) Ministry

2311 Mission of God. Introduction to missions, broadly construed as Missio Dei. Teaches that ministry, whether the ministry of preaching, shepherding, evangelizing, counseling, or scholarship, should be in service to the mission of God. Students will be reminded that bringing social justice and healing to a broken world is central to God's mission in the world and should be central to each of our respective ministries. F

2322 Christian Spiritual Formation. Introduction to Christian spiritual formation traditions from the first to the twenty first century, with an emphasis on classical devotional literature, practices, and themes. PRE: Major, Junior standing.

3302 Family Ministry. Study of models for ministry to families in churches, with an emphasis on a systems approach to
family ministry. Life cycle issues, church programming for families, and preventative planning will be studied. Cross-listed as YFM 3302. FE

3368 Intermediate Studies in Ministry. Supervised intermediate research and writing in a specific area of the ministry. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. PRE: permission of instructor. D

4090 Practicum. Supervised internship in student area of ministry, culminating in a final, written report. Recommended for summer completion with fall enrollment. F

4302 Preaching Biblical Genres. Application of varied preaching forms to a selected biblical book or genres. PRE: BIB 2303. S

4303 Counseling Families. Study of the role of the minister as counselor in the church setting. Topics include education, crisis intervention, basic counseling theory, referral responsibilities in light of pastoral responsibilities, and trends in Christian counseling. Cross-listed as YFM 4303. SE

4331 Spiritual Direction and Worship. Intended to broaden awareness of spiritual life with an emphasis on the cooperative and corporate spiritual experiences. Particular attention is given to the helping roles of ministers in the spiritual lives of others, and on congregational structures and patterns that support the life of spirituality and worship. F

4342 Christian Ministry. Designed to help biblical studies majors move from the academic world into various ministry settings. Introduction to aspects of pastoral counseling and leadership development. Instruction on practical ministry situations, including funerals, weddings, and conflict. S

4368 Advanced Studies in Ministry. Supervised advanced research and writing in a specific ministry area. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. PRE: permission of instructor. D

6062 Comprehensive Examination. Comprehensive, written examination for a graduate degree. To be taken during the last term.

6301 Family Ministry. Study of family development and functioning in light of family systems with emphasis on the church's opportunity to minister in this context.

6302 Hermeneutics. Study of the history of the application of hermeneutics to the biblical text with an emphasis on the current questions in biblical interpretation.

6304 Church Leadership. Study of church leadership focusing on personal leadership and congregational leadership. Attention will be given to the latest trends and models from administration, organization, and leadership theory.

6305 Preaching. Principles and practices of homiletics with an emphasis on sermon preparation and delivery.

6306 Advanced Preaching. Sermon development with emphasis on the study of expository, inductive, and narrative preaching.

6307 Preaching Biblical Genres. Application of varied preaching forms to a selected book or genres of the Bible.

6309 Christian Counseling. Application of counseling approaches to crisis situations in individual, family, and congregational life.

6312 Studies in Ministry. Analysis of the latest trends and topics of interest in ministry. D


6318 Church Growth. Study in evangelistic and congregational principles current with the latest literature addressing culture and congregation.

6323 Family Systems. Introduction to the concepts of family systems theory with application of this theory to family, church, and ministry.

6325 Campus Ministry. Study in the latest trends and developments in campus ministry with emphasis on outreach to university students.

6328 Capstone and Comprehensive Examination. Capstone course where Master of Divinity students demonstrate achievement of program goals and objectives. Includes written assignments, oral presentations, and comprehensive examinations.

6330 Internship I. Supervised internship in a specific ministry setting, including preparatory readings, practice in ministry skills, written reports, and ministry assessment.

6360 Internship II. Supervised internship in a specific ministry setting outside of the minister's primary ministry context, such as hospice, community outreach, pregnancy counseling center, hospital chaplaincy. Include preparatory readings,
practice in ministry skills, written reports, and ministry assessment.

6390 Practicum in Family Ministry. Supervised practicum in a family ministry setting, including preparatory readings, practice in ministry skills, written reports, ministry assessment, and family life education.

(MIS) Missions

2305 Theology and Mission. Considers the theological meaning and importance of worship, prayer, and suffering in being a blessing to all nations. SO

2311 Introduction to Missions. Study of mission needs, principles, and practices, as well as the missionary's life and work in the field. Surface introductions on motivation for mission, message of mission, cultural adaptation, worldview, contextualization, church planting, and team relationships. F

2322 Missionary Anthropology. Culture, its different aspects, and how each component affects the identity of people in community. American culture will be examined in an effort to learn how to examine and understand other cultures. S

3301 Ministry to Contemporary Culture. Examination of the church's role in shaping and being shaped by cultural trends in Western society. FO

3311 Communicating Christ Today. Investigates the power of narrative in our personal and communal lives. Students will explore their own story, the story of the Christian church, and the place of these and other stories in the great narrative of God’s redeeming the cosmos. SE

4312 Mission Team Dynamics. Study and preparation related to specific mission team relationships and goals. Emphases will include prayer preparation, strategic planning, covenant development, and family concerns. PRE: permission of instructor. SO

4090 Practicum. Supervised internship in a specific missions area. Includes preparatory readings, practice in ministry skills, written reports, and final assessment. Recommended for summer completion, with formal fall enrollment. PRE: Senior standing or chair approval. D

(MUS) Music

1000 Piano Proficiency Test. Demonstration of piano proficiency after four consecutive semesters of piano private lessons. Must pass test prior to beginning student teaching.

1105 Sight Singing and Ear Training I. Music literacy through ear training, sight-singing, and dictation, taken concurrently with MUS 1305 Elementary Music Theory. F

1106 Sight Singing and Ear Training II. Music literacy through ear training, sight-singing, and dictation, taken concurrently with MUS 1306 Elementary Music Theory II. S

1123 Class Piano I. Beginning piano for students not specializing in the instrument. Students will receive two one-hour class lessons each week. D Fee $10

1124 Class Piano II. Continuation of 1123. PRE: 1123 or equivalent. D Fee $10

1203 Language Diction I. Functional study of diction in English and Italian. Students will learn to use pronunciation guides, transcribe songs, and demonstrate their skills with languages by singing songs in these languages. FO

1204 Language Diction II. Functional study of diction in German and French. PRE: MUS 1203. SE

1208 Fundamentals of Music Theory. Introduction to music theory, focusing on the basics of pitch, rhythm, key signatures, scales, intervals and basic triads with basic piano skills necessary for proficiency in Elementary Music Theory. Actual requirement to be determined by placement exam administered at the beginning of the first semester of enrollment as a music major. F

1301 Music Literature. Survey of music literature from 1450-present. Required of all music majors. Also serves as an introductory course appropriate for anyone wishing to study music appreciation. Emphasizes music listening skills accompanied by historical information. S

1305 Elementary Music Theory I. Music theory consisting of part-writing, sight-singing, keyboard, and aural skills. F

1306 Elementary Music Theory II. Continuation of 1305. PRE: 1305, 1105. S


2105 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I. Music literacy through ear training, sight-singing, and dictation,
coinciding with MUS 2305 Advanced Music Theory, FO

2106 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II. Music literacy through ear training, sight-singing, dictation, and transcription, coinciding with MUS 2306 Form, Analysis and Advanced Music Theory, SE

2129 Clarinet and Saxophone. Survey of woodwind performance practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on the clarinet and saxophone.

2130 High Brass. Survey of high brass performance practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on the trumpet and French horn.

2131 Low Brass. Survey of low brass performance practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on trombone, euphonium, and tuba.

2132 Percussion. Survey of percussion practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on various percussion instruments.

2133 String Methods. Survey of string performance practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on violin, viola, cello, and bass.

2134 Flute and Double Reed. Survey of flute and double reed performance practices, literature, and history while learning basic technique on the flute, oboe, and bassoon.

2139 Instrumental Methods for Vocal Majors. Study of teaching, playing, and care of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. Survey course intended for vocal music education majors. Must complete this course before enrolling in MUS 3230.

2305 Advanced Music Theory. Continuation of 1306. PRE: MUS 1306, 1106. FO

2306 Form, Analysis and Advanced Music Theory. Continuation of 2305 with introduction to current techniques. Emphasis on form and analysis and taken concurrently with MUS 2106. SE

3300 Church Music. Prepares ministers, youth ministers, and song directors to meet the needs of congregations in the worship in song. Includes a discussion of Biblical criteria for music as a part of worship. D

3303 Music History I. Chronological study of music history and literature from classical antiquity to 1685. FE

3304 Music History II. Chronological study of music history and literature from 1685 to the present. SO

3305 Vocal Pedagogy. Survey of the vocal mechanism and the breathing apparatus and their interdependence. Teaching techniques in phonation, resonance, register, articulation, and breathing. Includes a study of the literature or standard operatic repertoire from the 17th-20th centuries from Italy, France, Germany, England, and the United States. SO

3306 Piano Literature. Chronological study of classical keyboard literature from the 18th-20th centuries, approached by style period, composer, and pedagogical value. D

3307 Piano Pedagogy. Review of current piano methods, observation of privately operated studios, class piano labs, and opportunities for practice teaching. D

3208 Marching Band Techniques. Methods and techniques of organizing and directing a school band program by focusing on history, planning, writing, and rehearsing of a marching band. D

3209 Concert Band Techniques. Methods and techniques of organizing and directing a school band program by focusing on rehearsing, performing, and historical aspects of wind band literature.

3230 Orchestration. Ranges, transpositions, timbres, and individual characteristics of band and orchestra instruments through experience in scoring for small ensembles, full band, and orchestra.

4000 Senior Recital. Senior recital. To be taken concurrently with the final semester of private instrumental or vocal study; provides an accompanist if needed, special lighting, recording, and programs for the senior recital. B Fee $125

4204 General Conducting. Study of the development of basic skills for conducting musical organizations with practice in score reading and interpretation. PRE: MUS 1306, 1106. D

4105 Advanced Instrumental Conducting. Development of advanced conducting and rehearsal techniques for instrumental ensembles. Emphasis will be placed on the study of stylistic instrumental literature. Students will experience conducting live rehearsals in university ensembles. Ensemble membership required. PRE: MUS 4204.

4106 Advanced Choral Conducting. Development of conducting and rehearsal techniques for choral or instrumental ensembles. Emphasis will be placed on the study of stylistic choral or instrumental literature. All students will gain experience conducting live rehearsals for active university ensembles. Ensemble membership required. PRE: MUS 4204. D
Course Descriptions

4311  Secondary Choral Methods. Study of choral teaching methods on the secondary level, with emphasis on choral literature, particularly those pieces on the UIL lists.  D

4312  Secondary Instrumental Methods. Organizational skills, management techniques, and instructional methods necessary for maintenance of a large performance ensemble. D

4320  Elementary Music Methods. Basic elements of music with appropriate techniques for teaching children the principles of singing, playing, listening, and moving to music. B

4360  Senior Seminar. Prepares the music major for the state TExES test by providing a review of music theory, history, and literature. Guest speakers on jazz, folk music, 20th century styles and compositional techniques, electronic music, and musical theater are included. Required of all music majors with or without Texas Educator Certification as the capstone course. The course must be completed with a grade of at least 70 on the pre-TExES test before one is allowed to take the TExES test, student teach, or graduate with a degree in music. D

Music Ensembles

1101, 1102 Chamber Singers. Open to majors and non-majors, subject to approval of director on the basis of vocal qualification, personal attributes, and balance of parts in the organization. B

1103, 1104 Praise Choir. Open to majors and non-majors, subject to approval of director on the basis of vocal qualification, personal attributes, and balance of parts in the organization. B

1107, 1108 Symphonic Band. Open to majors and non-majors who play appropriate instruments adequately, subject to director's approval. B

1109, 1110 Chamber Ensemble. Open to majors and non-majors, especially those who play woodwind, string instruments or piano/harpsichord or other instruments, subject to audition and director approval. B

1135, 1136 Jazz Ensemble. Open to majors and non-majors who play appropriate instruments adequately, subject to director's approval. B

1141, 1142 University Chorus. Open to majors and non-majors, for the purposes of improving the voice for both solo and choral singing. Fundamentals of proper singing technique will be emphasized, and appropriate literature will be performed in at least one concert per semester. B

1151, 1152 Forte. Vocal ensemble open to all students, subject to director approval. B

Private Lessons

111, 112, 211, 212, 311, 312, 411, 412 Voice. B Fee $200
121, 122, 221, 222, 321, 322, 421, 422 Voice. B Fee $300
113, 114, 213, 214, 313, 314, 413, 414 Piano. B Fee $200
123, 124, 223, 224, 323, 324, 423, 424 Piano. B Fee $300
125, 126, 225, 226, 325, 326, 425, 426 Guitar. B Fee $300
117, 118, 217, 218, 317, 318, 417, 418 Strings. B Fee $200
127, 128, 227, 228, 327, 328, 427, 428 Strings. B Fee $300
119, 120, 219, 220, 319, 320, 419, 420 Brass. B Fee $200
129, 130, 229, 230, 329, 330, 429, 430 Brass. B Fee $300
111, 121, 211, 212, 311, 312, 411, 412 Woodwinds. B Fee $200
121, 122, 221, 222, 321, 322, 421, 422 Woodwinds. B Fee $300
1125, 1126, 2125, 2126, 3125, 3126, 4125, 4126 Percussion. B Fee $200
1225, 1226, 2225, 2226, 3225, 3226, 4225, 4226 Percussion. B Fee $300
1127, 1128, 2127, 2128, 3127, 3128, 4127, 4128 Harpsichord. B Fee $200
1227, 1228, 2227, 2228, 3227, 3228, 4227, 4228 Harpsichord. B Fee $300

One-credit hour private lessons courses include one 30-minute private lesson per week.

Two-credit hour private lesson courses include one 1-hour private lesson per week and are reserved for music majors.
(NRC) Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation

1300 Introduction to Wildlife Management. Introductory course dealing with factors involved in managing wildlife populations to benefit species and habitat from both an environmental and commercial perspective. F

2300 Environmental Systems. Principles of natural systems; ecosystems structure, function and management. S

2301 Natural Resources and Agriculture. Study of existing and emerging strategies for the compatibility of intensive production agriculture and stewardship of natural resources. Field trips will be required. F

3322 Natural Resources Policy, Regulation, and Compliance. Roles of governmental agencies, private organizations, and the public associated with the creation and implementation of natural resources policies. Major themes include strategies for compliance and conflict resolution. SO

3323 General Ecology. Survey of ecological principles emphasizing the integral relationships of plants and animals. Field trips required. (2:3) F Fee $50

3325 Aquatic Ecology and Conservation. Detailed study of the physical, chemical, and biological interactions that occur in aquatic environments. Past, present, and future threats to the natural functioning of aquatic environments is addressed. FO Fee $50

3333 Geographic Information Systems. Introduction to geographic information systems software and applications. Emphasis placed on applications to natural resources management and conservation.

4200 Senior Seminar. Seminar in natural resources ecology and conservation.

4314 Conservation Biology. Detailed study of the fundamental principles governing biodiversity. Topics include extinction, colonization, genetic diversity, island biogeography, consequences of globalization, and the overall value of biodiversity. Students will explore the application of theory to contemporary practical conservation problems. SE

4330 Natural Resources Internship. Internship in natural resources.

4405 Wildlife and Fisheries Science. Scientific study of the ecology and management of fish and wildlife resources. Designed to provide students significant hands on experience with the techniques of fish and wildlife professionals. Major topics include sampling techniques, species identification, population assessment, data analysis, and interaction with the public. Field trips required. FE Fee $50

(NUR) Nursing

3200 Introduction to BSN. Introduction to the concepts of baccalaureate nursing, including the validation process for diploma and associate degree nursing. Students are introduced to resources for degree completion. To be taken in semester of entry. Y

3214 History, Theory, and Therapies. Emphasizes the historical development of the discipline of nursing, the integration of nursing theories into practice, and the value of therapeutic nursing interventions. Y

3314 Trends and Issues in Professional Nursing. Explores and relates current trends and issues in nursing to health care in today’s society. Includes nursing theories and their relationships to nursing practice. Y

4300 Nursing and Rural Health Care. Site visits to rural areas offering multicultural experiences. Coordinated with the New Mexico Department of Health. Offered in Summer only. DM Fee $500

4303 Complimentary Therapies. Introduces complementary therapies with an overview of eastern and western medicine to enhance understanding of benefits of alternative, complementary and holistic approaches to health. Y

4305 Community Health II. Includes practical application of concepts in NUR 4403. 120 clinical practicum hours. Y

4311 Scientific Inquiry in Nursing. Explores the research process and its relevance to nursing practice. The primary focus is on the development of the student's ability to be an effective consumer of research with emphasis on nursing theories and the research process. Y

4314 Leadership and Management I. Explores health care delivery systems and how they function, emphasizing first level leadership and management roles. Application of selected management theories and models are included and their relationship to nursing management are included. Y

4316 Leadership and Management II. Includes practical application of concepts of NUR 4314. Ninety clinical practicum hours. Y

4318 Professional Role Development. Explores nursing roles and functions integrating previously acquired knowledge,
utilizing role theory and nursing process as a basis for role implementation. Y

4320 Comparative Health Systems. Travel to another country to learn about health care and health provider roles in other countries through on site visits. Offers a historical perspective as well as the progression of health care and nursing roles in another country. Y

4399 Independent Study. Evidence based practice in nursing. Focuses on the selection of a topic, an extensive literature search for relevant articles, the assembly of annotated bibliographies critiquing the articles, and the writing of a research paper aimed at demonstrating writing skills, claims, and evidences. D

4403 Community Health I. Emphasizes the social, spiritual, educational, and cultural factors that impact health care for families, aggregates, and communities. Integrates concepts and principles of public health nursing and community health nursing in the coordination of care for health promotion, health education, and the prevention of diseases. Y

5200 Intro to Graduate Studies. Provides an orientation and introduction to graduate level study. A focus on electronic database searching and utilization of community-wide library resources, APA style and introduction to writing for publication, accessing and utilizing technology for online courses, and the professional portfolio will be initiated in this course. To be taken the semester of entry to the program. Y

5301 Education: Theories in Teaching and Learning. Teaching and learning principles and theories of adult learning and educational processes provide the foundation for this course. Scholarly inquiry into multiple dimensions of the role of professional educator and leader are examined. The management of educational activities, staff development, curriculum planning, design, and evaluation, and the facilitation of learning in a variety of settings are addressed. Y

5302 Research and Statistical Methods. Practical skills to translate practice problems into researchable questions. Examination of quantitative and qualitative research methods, data collection, selection of measurements, and statistical analyses are considered. Students will develop a proposal of the first three chapters to conduct a research study. Y

5303 Education and Information Technology Applications. Study of theoretical and practical characteristics of technology integration strategies, including using instructional software, using technology media, and integrating technology into the curriculum or practice environment in the role of nurse educator or leader are explored. Y

5304 Management of Health Care Resources. Economic and resource management, financial planning and budgeting, reimbursement systems in health care, cost containment, spreadsheets and human resource management for the nurse in an advanced role of educator or leader/administrator across health care settings comprise the focus of this course. Y

5305 Nursing Theory. Examines historical and contemporary theoretical bases for advanced nursing practice. Analysis of selected models and theories from nursing and other disciplines are considered in the context of traditional, alternative, and complementary approaches to health promotion, disease prevention, and human responses to illness at the level of individual, family, and community. The concepts of person, health, environment, spirituality, and nursing are explored. Y

5306 Global Culture and Health. Travel to a selected country to experience the spiritual dimension of health care delivery, nursing education, and the role of nurses in a culturally diverse setting. The course offers a transcultural experience outside the U.S. Learning takes place through observation, experience, interaction, and critical thinking via on site visits and by reviewing current nursing and general literature. The course is designed to enhance the development of critical thinking and communication skills at on-site locations. University faculty and resource persons in the selected country will make arrangements for the desired experiences. Ninety practicum hours. Fee varies depending on global experience and costs associated with experience. Check with department prior to enrolling. Can be repeated for elective credit. Y

5307 Applying Best Practice in Community Health Care. Examines applications of research-based practices to policy and nursing care decisions and delivery at the organizational, community, state, and national level. Research applications of solving practical organizational and system problems, quality and outcome indicators, reducing medical errors to produce a safer health care system with a major emphasis on community is the focus of this course. Students will propose a grant or quality improvement plan to improve a practice issue in the workplace. Ninety practicum hours. Y

5309 Leadership and Management. Focuses on the analysis, application, and integration of 21st century leadership and management skills into the behavior of the nurse in the role of educator and leader. Practical organizational and problem-solving skills, resource management and development, collaboration, team building, and effective communication are emphasized. Y

5310 Education/Leadership Practicum. Application of program course work occurs in this capstone course in which students participate in field experience with a preceptor where they practice in the advanced role of nursing educator
and leader in a selected field experience. Within the didactic sessions for this course, particular attention is given to the discussion of Best Practices in Education and Leadership. The course culminates in the presentation of the professional portfolio. Ninety practicum hours. Y

5311 Professional Issues: Law and Ethics. Examines the professional, ethical, legal, political, and social dimensions of developing an identity as a nursing educator and leader within the context of nursing practice, institutional, and community environments. Issues of health disparity, cultural diversity, and the health needs of underserved populations are examined. Further areas of consideration will include professional standards and certification, code of ethics, bioethical issues, confidentiality, plagiarism, and liability, regulatory, and collective bargaining considerations. Y

5312 Pathophysiology. Overview of advanced concepts related to normal body functioning. The course also focuses on physiologic phenomena related to human responses to health and illness and the ability to use this knowledge to recognize the changes in normal function that are symptomatic of illness, a necessary skill in the provision of quality patient care. Y

5313 Pharmacotherapeutics. Focuses on the clinical application of pharmacology needed in the provision of advanced practice nursing. The emphasis is on drugs commonly used in the family practice of ambulatory primary health care for the treatment of chronic diseases and minor acute illnesses, and on the integration of drug therapy as one component of therapeutic management plans. Patient teaching and methods to increase adherence to medication regimens are also included. The application of the principles of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics to clinical use of drugs will be explored, including therapeutic dosage patterns, side effects, drug interactions, contraindications, and the use of drugs in special populations such as children, the elderly, and the pregnant patient. Y

5361 Interpersonal and Counseling Skills in Human and Organizational Behavior. Provides an introduction to understanding and developing effective interpersonal communication skills and relationships in the role of educator and leader/administrator. The processes, principles, and techniques associated with counseling the individual and groups, negotiating, grievance, stress management, and group dynamics are explored in this course. Conflict and conflict resolution, interviewing, listening, and group leadership skills are examined.

5399 Independent Study. Writings and Research. Special topics and seminar class. D

(PFP) Personal Financial Planning

3300 Financial Stewardship. Personal finances from the perspective of becoming a responsible steward. Topics covered will include budgeting, savings, investing, giving, and managing money. PRE: FIN 2301

3310 Retirement Planning. Foundational course in retirement planning. PRE: FIN 2301

3320 Insurance Planning, Risk Management, and Employee Benefits. Fundamentals of risk management and insurance, including the nature and treatment of pure loss exposures; legal principles; and property, liability, life and health insurance. PRE: FIN 2301 and FIN 3300

4310 Estate Planning and Taxation. Foundational course in estate planning methodologies and policies related to tax issues. PRE: FIN 2301 and ACC 4305

4320 Securities Analysis and Asset Allocation. Focuses on the theory and practice of asset allocation. Topics covered include setting investment goals, risk tolerance, diversification and risk reduction, basic security valuation and analysis, capital markets, investment alternatives, and fundamentals of portfolio design. PRE: FIN 2301 and FIN 4309

4380 Case Studies in Financial Planning. Integrates the financial planning content areas into the development of comprehensive financial plans. PRE: FIN 2301 and PFP 4320 or concurrent enrollment in PFP 4320

(PHI) Philosophy

2304 Introduction to Philosophy. Introduction to philosophy and a review of the history of Western thought. Course considers the nature of knowledge, truth, worldview, and the use of rhetoric in philosophy. SE

3303 Plato. Introduction to the Republic, the seminal work in the Western tradition, as an introduction to Platonism and to all the familiar themes of Western philosophy, and particularly justice, government, and political philosophy. FE

3304 Augustine and Aquinas. Advanced introduction to the thought and influence of the two major Christian thinkers in medieval Western history. Students will engage Augustine’s Confessions and City of God, and selected portions of Aquinas’ Summa Theologica, with a view to the thinkers’ influence on Western philosophy and theology. SE
Course Descriptions

3305 Ethics. Study of ethical theory from the perspectives of philosophy and Christian theology, with an emphasis on application to contemporary issues in medicine, business, politics, and society. B

3310 Aristotle's Ethics. Introduction to the classic work in Western ethics, including understanding Aristotle's originary concern with phenomena and terms, like ethics–we now, following him, take for granted, virtue, character, morals, the good, and the truly or fully human life, with emphasis on development of our own character, excellence, and happiness. FO

4306 Philosophy of Religion. Study of religious knowledge and experience, faith and reason, the concept and arguments for God, and the problem of evil. FE

6312 Studies in Philosophy. Examination of key philosophies and philosophers with an emphasis on the Classical Western Philosophic tradition.

(PHY) Physics

1103 General Physics I Lab. Experiments in mechanics and wave motion to accompany PHY 1303. F Fee $10
1104 General Physics II Lab. Electricity and optics. S Fee $10
2101 Engineering Physics I Lab. Mechanics, wave motion. F Fee $10
2102 Engineering Physics II Lab. Optics, electricity, and magnetism. S Fee $10
1303 General Physics I. Non-calculus introduction for science majors other than those in physics, chemistry, or engineering. Covers mechanics and wave motion. F
1304 General Physics II. Primarily electricity, magnetism, and optics. S
2301 Engineering Physics I. Calculus-based course for students in physics, chemistry, engineering, and mathematics. Includes mechanics, thermodynamics, and wave motion. F
2302 Engineering Physics II. Optics, electricity, magnetism, and some nuclear physics. S

(PSY) Psychology

1300 General Psychology. Introductory course concerning the major theories and recent research in the broad field of psychology. B
2310 Lifespan Human Development. Physical and psychological development of the individual from infancy through adulthood. B
2340 Psychology of Diversity. Survey of the nature and characteristics of diverse populations from a historical perspective and current perspective. In addition, insight and understanding of social relationships in a culturally diverse society are examined. B
3300 Child and Adolescent Development. Study of physical, intellectual, social, and psychological development from birth through adolescence. Does not count toward the major. B
3302 Counseling Theories and Techniques. Study of the major models and theories of psychotherapy. Special attention will be given to developing basic therapeutic skills associated with these theories. PRE: PSY 1300. S
3303 Abnormal Psychology. Study of the etiology and the nature of individual abnormalities. Some attention is given to the measurement and therapy of various abnormalities. B
3304 Adolescent Psychology. Application of developmental theory and cultural contexts to the understanding of persons in transition to adulthood. Does not count toward the major. S
3310 Psychological Statistics. Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics from the T test to Chi square. Includes introduction to analysis of variance, multiple regression, and non-parametric techniques. B
3311 Introduction to Counseling Professions. Introduction to the practices of psychologists, professional counselors, and marriage and family therapists. In addition to training in basic helping and interviewing skills, this course will survey career opportunities, ethical issues, and professional issues associated with the various helping professions. F
3315 Ethics in the Helping Professions. Focuses on the professional practices and ethics in the helping profession as well as the legal aspects of providing professional services in helping professions. Students learn how to manage themselves and their professional practice so as to be both legal and ethical. F
3320 Social Research Methods. Introduction to the major steps of scientific inquiry into social relations. Emphasis will be
3322 Gender and Sexuality. Human gender and sexuality from a life cycle perspective, with an emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence gender and sexuality. S

3324 Marital and Family Therapy. Introduction to the major models of marriage and family relations, dysfunctions and techniques of intervention. S

3326 Crisis Intervention. Study of crisis situations in multiple settings with emphasis on appropriate behaviors and responses to crisis. Applied therapeutic counseling in general and crisis intervention specifically are presented, along with strategies to alleviate crisis and deal with crisis aftermath. S

3327 Physiological Psychology. Introduction to the nervous system, brain and behavior, neuroanatomy, genetics, neurological basis of learning, cognition, sensation, memory, motivation, and abnormal behavior.

3350 Psychology of Aging. Theory and research on aging, covering demographic, sociocultural, economic, individual, and social factors. S

3381 Social Psychology. Study of the impact of society and the individual’s effect on significant and social institutions. F

4302 Theories of Personality. Introduction to the theories and methods of the study of personality, with emphasis upon the dynamics of personality development. PRE: PSY 1300 or consent of professor. S

4304 Psychological Testing. Provides means of securing, recording, and using test data concerning individuals and groups. Emphasis is given to practical experience in using tests, inventories, and other devices for psychological measurement. PRE: PSY 1300. Fee required. S

4305 Experimental Psychology. Survey of experimental methods employed in the study of human behavior. Special attention is given to the sensory systems, perception, and learning. Required laboratory is graded with the course. F

4307 Learning, Cognition and Emotion. Study of the principles involved in learning, cognition and emotion, and their applications to the understanding of human development and personality. PRE: PSY 1300. F

4321 Forensic Psychology. Study of the intersection of crime, law, and psychology. Emphasis will be placed on understanding how abnormal behavior is treated in the judicial system, as well as civil commitment and criminal competencies. F

4322 Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior. Survey of psychological factors involved in drug use and an introduction to chemotherapy used in treatment of mental illness. S

4390 Practicum. Participation in a departmentally approved structured and supervised setting to give an introductory experience to the field of psychology. Each student participating in a field experience MUST purchase professional liability insurance through the university. Students who are not psychology majors may take the course with departmental approval. Course may be repeated for credit with departmental approval. Fee required. B Fee $100

(REA) Reading

2210 Critical Reading. Improvement of critical reading skills, including reading comprehension, vocabulary development, and reading rate.

3330 Literacy and the Young Child. Developmentally appropriate techniques and materials designed to assist young children in pre-reading and the transition to beginning reading. Includes field experience. B Fee $10

3340 The Reading Writing Connection. Theories and strategies for developing communication skills and reasoning abilities. Emphasis will be on the integration and application of listening, speaking, writing, and thinking skills throughout the curriculum. Students will spend a minimum of 12 clock-hours observing and teaching in an elementary/middle school setting. B Fee $25

4350 Practical Applications to Reading. Organization and use of content, learning experiences, and resources for teaching reading in the elementary school. B Fee $25

4360 Reading Across the Curriculum/Practicum. Theories and strategies for teaching and integrating reading strategies throughout the elementary/middle school curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on developing and delivering a one-week content area unit. Students will spend a minimum of 10 clock hours in their assigned classroom before beginning the unit. B
(REL) Religion and Theology

3301 World Religions. Study of the history, literature, and practices of the living major world religions. F

3311 Topics in Theology. Examine theological thinking, types of theology, and important theological issues. F

3312 Syro-Palestinian Archeology. Dynamics of the interplay of history, religion, and culture through the philosophy and science of Near Eastern archaeology. Students encounter concepts of worldview, morality, religion, and culture. D

3368 Intermediate Studies in Religion/Theology. Supervised intermediate research and writing in a specific religion or theology area. Specific semester topics will appear on the transcript. PRE: permission of instructor. D


6333 Ethics. Study of ethical decision making with an emphasis on the historical development of ethical and Christian thought.


(SOC) Sociology

1300 General Sociology. General introduction to sociology, including the relationships of the individual to the society and culture of which the person is a part. B

3301 Criminology. Overview of the major criminological perspectives and an examination of the social, political, and intellectual milieu within which each developed. The course focuses on the multi-disciplinary nature of criminological thought. F

3302 Juvenile Delinquency. Adjustment of youths as they take on the roles and statuses culturally defined for their age group; emphasis on causation, treatment, and prevention of juvenile delinquency; sociological principles for working with youth. Delinquency is reviewed as a form of deviant behavior. S

3322 Social Deviance. Psychological and sociological aspects of socially deviant behavior; theoretical overviews and implications for social control and social policy. S

3323 Family Violence. Theoretical issues, both past and present, regarding family violence in order to provide the student with an understanding of the salient issues. In addition, attention will be given to the impact family violence has on the victim and society, legal aspects of family violence, key factors associated with recognition of family violence, and pertinent research focusing on the subject. F

(SWK) Social Work

2300 Introduction to Social Work. Introduction to social work, including a definition of the term itself, a look at the history of social welfare, and a review of the knowledge, values, and skills required of the social work professional. A description of various social work services is provided by speakers from several agencies in the community. A

2320 Social Justice. Analysis of social injustices in contemporary society and an examination of possible policy changes to alleviate the injustices. Designed for both social work and other majors. B

2340 Diversity. Overview of diverse populations. Insight and understanding of social relationships in a culturally diverse society are examined. Cultural competency in social work is emphasized. B

3301 Generalist Practice with Individuals and Families. Study of the values, skills, knowledge, and ethics needed for generalist social work practice with individuals and families. F

3302 Generalist Practice with Communities and Organizations. Study of the skills, knowledge, and ethics needed for generalist social work practice with organizations, communities, and society. S

3303 Generalist Practice with Groups. Study of the skills, knowledge, and ethics needed for generalist social work practice with small groups. F

3304 Social Welfare Policy. Social values and philosophical approaches for social welfare policies are considered. An analysis of the legislative process, policies, and programs affecting the social worker today. S

3310 Statistics. Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics from the T test to Chi square. Also includes introduction to analysis of variance, multiple regression, and non-parametric techniques. B

3311 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I. Examination of the development of the individual throughout the
life span. Focus will be on the biological, psychological, and cognitive development of the individual interacting with societal and cultural groups. F

3312 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II. Examination of the social systems approach to understanding human behavior within families, groups, organizations, and communities. Particular focus will be on the relationship among biological, social, psychological, and cultural systems as they affect and are affected by human behavior. S

3313 Gerontology. Examines older persons and their social service needs. Special attention given to social work practice with elderly and their social service, family and community needs.

3314 Family and Community Violence. Examines community, school, family, and workplace violence, including identification, classification, prevention, and case management. Encompasses the enormity of violence through a comprehensive, biophysical perspective.

3315 Social Work in Criminal Justice Settings. Provides an overview of the criminal justice system and forensic social work. Explores broader perspectives that have guided and shaped policy in criminal justice, historical trends in criminal justice, and current issues being dealt with at all levels of the criminal justice system. Addresses effective social work practice with juveniles and adults in the community and institutional settings. Emphasis placed on the role of the social work practitioner in the supervision, treatment, and rehabilitation of the population they serve.

3316 International Social Work. Study of international social work profession and global social issues.

3320 Social Research Methods. Introduction to the major steps of scientific inquiry into social realities. Emphasis will be placed on survey design and analysis as well as evaluating one's own practice. S

3330 Maladaptive Functioning. Study of the etiology and the nature of mental health disorders. Special attention is given to generalist social work processes in relation to social functioning.

4610 Field I. Field work in an agency under supervision for 200 clock hours. Focus is on integration of knowledge with actual social work experience. PRE: 2.5 GPA in SWK 3301, 3302, 3303, Liability Insurance Fee of $25. Fee $100

4620 Field II. Field work in an agency under supervision for 200 clock hours. Focus is on integration of knowledge and actual social work experience. PRE: 2.5 GPA in SWK 3301, 3302, 3303, completion of or concurrent enrollment in SWK 4610, payment of liability insurance fee of $25. Fee $100

(THA) Theater Arts

1161 Theater Activities I: Scenery and Properties. Extensive participation in theater activities in construction of scenery and properties. F

1162 Theater Activities II: Lighting and Sound. Extensive participation in theater activities in setting and running lighting and sound cues for a production S

1361 Introduction to Acting. Study of basic theories and techniques of the art of acting, with emphasis on character analysis and improvisation. F

2161 Stage Makeup. Learning to design and apply makeup for a theatrical production. F Fee $15

2302 Principles of Acting. Study and application of the theories and techniques of the art of acting. PRE: THA 1361. S

3301 Principles of Theatrical Scenery. Study of technical problems of play production: design, construction, and painting of scenery and properties and special effects. FO

3304 Principles of Theatrical Lighting. Study of the theory and practice of theatrical stage lighting: elementary electricity, lighting control and instruments, and lighting design. SE

3305 Principles of Theatrical Costumes. Study and application of the theories and techniques of theatrical costuming: survey of historical dress, design for the stage, and construction of theatrical clothing. FE

4301 Stage Directing Methods. Study and practice of fundamental principles and techniques of directing, including student direction of representative plays. PRE: Junior standing, THA 2302, 3301, 3304 and 3305. FE

4304 History of Theater I. Survey of the history of theater—the origins of theatre to 1800. SO

4305 History of Theater II. Survey of the history of theater, 1800 to the present—Contemporary Theatre. SE

4324 Studies in Shakespeare. Analysis of the development of Shakespeare’s art and thought as viewed through his better known plays. SO

4326 Literature and the Film. Review of film theory, film history, and the development of film making, with an emphasis on criticism of filmed adaptations of significant works of literature. S Fee $10
182

Course Descriptions

4365  Creative Dramatics for Elementary School Teachers. Studies in the principles and methods of using creative dramatics teaching elementary school subjects. F

4368  Play Direction. Study and practice of basic principles and techniques that deal with choosing, casting, and staging a play. PRE: Junior standing and consent of the instructor. SO Fee $15

(UNI) University Studies

1170  University Seminar. Introduction to an academic field. Provide assistance in transition into a major program. B Fee $70

2000  University Skills. Measures college-level core competencies necessary for success in upper level course work. PRE: Completion of general core. B Fee $45

(YFM) Youth and Family Ministry

2311  Foundations of Youth and Family Ministry. Introduces students to the world of youth and family ministry and contemporary influences on, and ways to approach, ever-changing youth culture. F

2324  Strategic Issues of Youth and Family Ministry. Explores the pragmatic side of youth and family ministry by considering strategic issues like programming, event planning, youth culture, personal ministry, and other issues necessary for developing effective ministers to youth and their families. S

2326  Children's Ministry. Explores pragmatic side of ministry to children and their families by considering strategic issues of program management, faith development in children, ministry to self, and other issues leading to the development of effective ministers to children and their families. S

3301  Adolescents and Systems. Study of ministry models based on systems theory with direct application to youth and family ministry. Emphasizes staff relationships, parenting, and counseling implications. FO

3302  Family Ministry. Study of models for ministry to families in churches, with an emphasis on a systems approach to family ministry. Life cycle issues, church programming for families, and preventative planning will be studied. Cross listed as MIN 3302. FE

4090  Practicum. Supervised internship in student area of ministry, culminating in a final, written report. Recommended for summer completion with fall enrollment. F

4303  Counseling Families. Study of the role of the minister as counselor in the church setting. Topics include education, crisis intervention, basic counseling theory, referral responsibilities in light of pastoral responsibilities, and trends in Christian counseling. Cross-listed as MIN 4303. SE

4311  Studies in Youth and Family Ministry. Essential classic and contemporary readings and activities in the field. PRE: YFM 2324; YFM majors only. F

4322  Advanced Youth and Family Ministry. Academic culmination of the YFM specialization. Students will develop an integrative and implementable model of youth ministry in the context of family programming. S
Personnel

Board of Trustees

Officers
Jerry Harris, Chairman                      Lamesa, Texas
Sam Beard, Vice Chairman                   Southlake, Texas
Larry Hays, Secretary Treasurer           Lubbock, Texas

Members
Neil Baldridge                               Lubbock, Texas
Bill Bundy                                   Brussels, Belgium
Jim Cardwell                                 El Paso, Texas
Mike Deans                                   Artesia, New Mexico
Agnes Dent                                   Lubbock, Texas
Sheila Dye                                    Rowlett, Texas
Don Fletcher                                 Pampa, Texas
Scott Flow                                   Amarillo, Texas
Kent Gaultney                                 Midland, Texas
B. R. Griffin                                Lubbock, Texas
J.W. Hamby                                   Plainview, Texas
Royce Hunter                                 Fredericksburg, Texas
Lowell Johnson                               Lubbock, Texas
George Lamberth                              Colleyville, Texas
B. Ward Lane                                 Dallas, Texas
Steve Lemley                                 Westlake Village, California
Don McKee                                    San Angelo, Texas
Patti Patterson                              Lubbock, Texas
Al Roberts                                   Castle Rock, Colorado
Al Smith                                     Amarillo, Texas
David Stewart                                Grants, New Mexico
Sharyn Webb                                  North Richland Hills, Texas
Ray Wilson                                   Fairview, Texas
Mike Wischkaemper                            Hobbs, New Mexico

Administration

President                                      Tim Perrin
Provost and Chief Academic Officer           Rod Blackwood
Vice President for Financial Services        Tia Clary
Vice President for Technological Advancement Karl Mahan
Vice President for University Advancement   John King
Faculty

Shenai Alonge (2011), Lecturer of Literature, M.A., Lubbock Christian University, M.A., Texas Tech University.

David Cord Anderson (1996) Associate Professor of Organizational Management and Leadership, Chair of Department of Organizational Management and Leadership, M.S., Amberton University.

Jana Anderson (2005) Assistant Professor of English, Department of Humanities, M.A., Abilene Christian University.


Iona C. Baldridge (1979) Professor of Biology, Department of Natural Science, M.A., University of Texas at Austin, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

Jim Beck (1996) Assistant Professor of Missions, Department of Biblical Studies, M.S., Lubbock Christian University.

Rod Blackwood (1971) Professor of Animal Science, Provost, M.S., Ph.D. Texas Tech University.

Susan Blasingame (1993) Professor of English, Dean of the J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education, M.Ed., M.A., Angelo State University, Ph.D., Texas Christian University.


Cathy Box (2008) Assistant Professor of Education, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.


Mondy Brewer (2011) Assistant Professor of Leadership, M.Ed., Lubbock Christian University, Ph.D., Capella University.


Matt Byars, (2008) Assistant Professor of English, M.A. Texas Tech University, Ph.D., Georgia State University.


Beverly K. Byers (1982) Professor of Nursing, Director of MSN Program, B.S.N., West Texas A&M, M.S., Texas Tech University, M.S.N., Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

Philip Camp (1996) Associate Professor of Music, M.M., Arizona State University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

April Carrasco (2007) Assistant Professor of Social Work, B.S.W., Lubbock Christian University, M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington.


Jeff Cary (1999) Associate Professor of Theology, M.S., Abilene Christian University, M.Div., Harding Graduate School of Religion, Ph.D., Baylor University.

Linda C. Cash (1974) Professor of Human Sciences, M.H.E.Ed., Texas Women's University, M.Ed., Texas Tech University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Norman Clement, Jr. (2008) Assistant Professor of Finance, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Kathy Crockett (1997) Associate Professor of Business and Leadership, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Jeana Culbert (2006) Associate Professor of Social Work, B.S.W. Lubbock Christian University, M.S.S.W., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.

Dean Culpepper (2008) Associate Professor of Exercise and Sport Sciences, M.Ed., Ph.D. University of Houston.

Jennifer M. Dabbs (2001) Associate Professor of Sociology, M.A., University of Pittsburgh, Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Russell E. Dabbs (2001) Professor of Economics, Chair of Department of Business Administration, M.S., University of North Texas, Ph.D., The University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Laurie L. Doyle (1982) Associate Professor of Music, Chair of Department of Communication and Fine Arts, M.M.,
Personnel

Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Bart Durham (2007) Assistant Professor of Ecology and Conservation Biology, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Gary D. Estep (1971) Professor of Biology, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Greg Farris (2011) Lecturer of Exercise and Sport Science, M.S.Ed., Baylor University; M.Ed., University of Houston.

Kregg Fehr (2000) Visiting Associate Professor of History, M.A., Midwestern State University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Cindy Ford (2009) Visiting Professor of Nursing, Director of Partnership Program, B.S.N., M.S.N., West Texas A&M University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Brandon L. Fredenburg (2000) Associate Professor of Biblical Studies, Assistant Dean of the College of Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences, M.Div., Beeson Divinity School of Samford University, Ph.D., University of Denver and Iliff School of Theology.

Shauna Frisbie (2001) Associate Professor of Family Studies, M.S., Texas Tech University, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

Jill Fuller (2001) Associate Professor of Social Work, Chair of Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice, B.S.W, Lubbock Christian University, M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington, Ph.D. University of Texas at Arlington.

Caren Fullerton (2004) Associate Professor of Agriculture Economics and Business, M.S., Texas A&M University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Steve German (1996) Professor of Business, Dean of the B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies, M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Gregg Greer (2007) Assistant Professor of Business Information Systems, M.S.I.S., Baylor University.


Michael Hardin (2005) Associate Professor of Family Studies and Counseling, Chair of Department of Behavioral Sciences, M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Donna Harman (1991) Assistant Professor of Biology, M.Ed., Texas Tech University.

LaNell Harrison (2002) Assistant Professor of Nursing, Director of RN/BSN Program, A.D.N. South Plains College, B.S.N. Lubbock Christian University. M.S.N. West Texas A&M University, Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

Kenneth Hawley (2004) Associate Professor of English, M.A., Texas Tech University, Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

Chris Hennington (2008) Assistant Professor of Psychology, M.Ed., Texas Tech University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.


Ruth J. Holmes (1975) Professor of Music, M.M., North Texas State University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.


Shawn Hughes (2010) Assistant Professor of Communication, M.A., Texas Tech University.

L. Ken Jones (1993) Professor of Leadership, Chancellor, M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

David Joyner (1984) Assistant Professor of Business and Mathematics, M.A., Eastern New Mexico University.


Michelle Kraft (1994) Professor of Art, Assistant Dean of the J.E. and Eileen Hancock College of Liberal Arts and Education. M.A., West Texas A&M University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Andy Laughlin (2005) Associate Professor of Animal Science and Biology, M.S. Texas A&M University, Ph.D. Texas A&M University.


JoAnn Long (1993) Professor of Nursing, Director of Research and Development in Nursing, A.D.N., B.S.N., Georgia State University, M.S.N., Troy State University, Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio.

LynnAnne Joiner Lowrie, (2007) Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Psychology, M.M.F.T., Abilene Christian University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.


Kirt Martin (1978) Professor of Biology, Chair of Department of Natural Sciences, M.S., Oklahoma State University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Lynn M. Mason (1971) Professor of Business, M.S., Louisiana State University, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.
Fawn Musick (2008) Assistant Professor of Technical Communication, M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Clyde D. Neff (2005) Associate Professor of Business, M.B.A., West Texas State University.
Keith Owen (1994) Professor of History, M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Tony Parnell (1993) Associate Professor of Social Work, M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee.
Stacy L. Patty (1992) Professor of Religion and Philosophy, Director of the Honors Program, M.Div., Harding University, S.T.M., Union Theological Seminary in the City of New York, Ph.D., Baylor University.
Vanda Pauwels (1998) Associate Professor of Business, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
David M. Peebles (1979) Professor of Mathematics, M.S., University of Arkansas, Ph.D., North Texas State University.
Mary Perez (1993) Assistant Professor of Spanish, M.A., Texas Tech University.
Mika Pierce (2011) Assistant Professor of Nursing, B.S.N., West Texas A&M University, M.S.N., Lubbock Christian University.
Ronna Privett (1999) Professor of English, Chair of Department of Humanities, M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Beth Robinson (1993) Professor of Psychology, Director of Distance Learning Programs, M.Ed., West Texas State University, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.
E. Byron Rogers (1986) Professor of Chemistry, Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
Keith Rogers (1993) Associate Professor of Mathematics, Chair of Department of Mathematics and Physical Science, M.S., University of North Texas, Ed.D., Texas Tech University.
Toby J. Rogers (2003) Associate Professor of Exercise and Sport Sciences, Chair of Department of Exercise and Sport Sciences, Assistant Dean of the B. Ward Lane College of Professional Studies, M.P.T., Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Ph.D., Texas Tech University; D.Sci., Texas Tech University Health Science Center.
Jim Shewan (2005). Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice, J.D., McGeorge School of Law.
Mark Sneed (1999) Professor of Bible, M.A., Harding Graduate School of Religion, Ph.D., Drew University.
Brian Starr (2004) Assistant Professor of Business, Executive Vice President, M.A.R., Abilene Christian University, M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin, Ph.D. Texas Tech University.
Charles B. Stephenson (1975) Professor of Biblical Studies, Chair of Department of Biblical Studies, M.Th., Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.
William Michael Whitley (2001) Associate Professor of History, M.A. Southwest Texas State University, Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
E. Don Williams (1969) Professor of Communications and Theater, Director of Graduate Studies. M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Scott Young (2008) Instructor of Physics, M.S., San Diego State University.
Librarians

Coaches
Todd Duncan (2011) Men’s Basketball Coach, B.S., Texas Tech University
Index

A
Academic Advising and Testing  24
Academic Calendar (campus programs)  2
Academic Calendar for Campus Programs  3
Academic Calendar (online programs)  6
Academic Policies, Graduate  118
  Academic Integrity  120
  Academic Probation  120
  Academic Suspension  120
  Class Attendance  122
  Class Changes  121
  Comprehensive Examination/Portfolio Requirements  122
  Good Academic Standing  120
  Grade Appeals  121
  Grade Point Average  121
  Grading Changes  121
  Grading System  121
  Leveling  120
  Program Policies  120
  Repeating a Course  122
  Requirements for Masters Degree  122
  Second Masters Degree in the Same Discipline  122
  Suspension Appeal Procedure  120
  Transfer Credit  120
  Withdrawal from the University  122
Academic Policies, Undergraduate  10
  Academic Honors and Awards  14
  Academic Integrity  10
  Academic Probation  13
  Academic Standing for Undergraduates  13
  Academic Suspension  13
  Academic Suspension Appeal Procedure  13
  Bible Requirements  12
  Change of Major  14
  Chapel Attendance  12
  Class Attendance Policy  12
  Grade Appeals  10
  Grading System  10
  Graduation Commitment  16
  Graduation under a Particular Catalog  16
  Late Enrollment  11
  Pass/Fail  11
  Repeating a Course  11
  Requirements for a Minor  15
  Requirements for Associate Degree  15
  Requirements for Bachelor Degrees  15
  Transfer Policy  12
  Withdrawal from the University  11
Academic Programs  8, 10
Academic Structure of the University  9
Academic Terms, Glossary of  10
Accreditation  1
Administration, List of  183
Admission Standards, Graduate  118
  Admission for Undergraduate Students  119
  Appeals for Admission  119
Application Process 118
International Student Transfer 120
Non-Degree Seeking Admission 119
Provisional Admission 119
Readmission 119
Transfer Credit 120
Unconditional Admission 118
Admission Standards, Undergraduate 17
Conditional Admission 17
International Student Admission 18, 119
Readmission 18
Special Admission 18
Unconditional Admission 17
Advanced Credit, Scores Required 20
Aerospace Studies 95
Associate of Science in General Science 108
Athletic Training Emphasis/Fast Track 91
Athletic Training Licensure 91

B
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Cooperative Program) 99
Bachelor of Arts in Art Education 45
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Text and Preaching 32
Bachelor of Arts in Biology 104
Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry 32
Bachelor of Arts in Communication
  Mass Media Emphasis 47
  Organizational Communication Emphasis 46
Bachelor of Arts in Communication Design 48
Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice 40
Bachelor of Arts in Digital Media Arts and Applications 85
Bachelor of Arts in Economics 78
Bachelor of Arts in English 72
Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies 37
Bachelor of Arts in History 75
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities 69
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with a Specialization in Composite Social Studies and Pedagogy 71
Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with a Specialization in English/History and Pedagogy 70
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 114
Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics 97
Bachelor of Arts in Missions 32
Bachelor of Arts in Music 50
Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Business Emphasis 53
Bachelor of Arts in Music with All-Level Educator Certification 53
Bachelor of Arts in Music with a Pre-Music Therapy Emphasis 54
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology 38
  General Psychology Emphasis 38
  Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis 38
Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication 74
Bachelor of Arts in Theater Education 56
Bachelor of Arts in Youth and Family Ministry 32
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts Fast Track 34
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree with Educator Certification in Middle or Secondary Education 67
Bachelor of Arts Spanish Education 49
Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting 77
Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting/Master of Science in Leadership Fast Track 78
Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics 79
Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance 80
Bachelor of Business Administration in Information Systems Management 83
Bachelor of Business Administration in Personal Financial Planning and Stewardship 82
Bachelor of Business Administration with an Emphasis in Digital Media Arts and Application 81
Bachelor of Business Administration with an emphasis in General Business 81
Bachelor of Business Administration with an Emphasis in General Business 81
Bachelor of Business Administration with an emphasis in Management 81
Bachelor of Business Administration with an emphasis in Marketing 81
Bachelor of Music in Music Education 52
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Science 101
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Science with a Pre-Vet Emphasis 102
Bachelor of Science in Bible and Ministry 36
Bachelor of Science in Biology 105
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry 96
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with Educator Certification 97
Bachelor of Science in Economics 78
Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science 88
  Athletic Training Emphasis 89
  Exercise and Health Promotion Emphasis 89
  Outdoor Adventure and Resource Management Emphasis 90
  Pre-Occupational Therapy Emphasis 89
  Pre-Physical Therapy Emphasis 89
  Sport and Exercise Psychology Emphasis 90
Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Technology 84
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Early Childhood through 6th Grade Education 62
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Middle School Education 63
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies in Secondary Education 64
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics 98
Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation 103
Bachelor of Science in Nursing 109
Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership (Online) 110
Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management (Online) 110
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education 92
Bachelor of Science in Sport Management 93
Bachelor of Social Work 43
Bachelors Degrees 8
Behavioral Science, Department of 37
Biblical Studies and Behavioral Sciences, College of 32
Biblical Studies, Department of 32
Board of Trustees, List of 183
Business Administration, Department of 77

C
Campus Map 200
Cancellations 30
Career Services 24
Center for Student Mentoring 24
Center for Student Success 24
Certification Programs
  Educational Diagnostics 135
  Principal 136
  Secondary Education 135
  Special Education 135
  Superintendent 136
Changes to Catalog 1
Class Adds or Drops 11
Coaches, List of 187
Communication and Fine Arts, Department of 45
Concurrent Enrollment 18
Contact Information
   Financial Assistance 29
   Financial Assistance Email Address 29
   Registrar FAX Number 1
   Undergraduate Admissions Email Address 17
   Undergraduate Admissions FAX Number 17
   Undergraduate Admissions Phone Number 17
   University Address 1
   University Phone Number 1
   Web Site Address 1
Counseling Services 24
Course Descriptions 140
   (ACC) Accounting 140
   (AEC) Agriculture Economics 141
   (AES) Aerospace Studies 141
   (AFA) Fine Arts 142
   (AGR) Agriculture 142
   (ANS) Animal Science 142
   (ART) Art 142
   (BIB) Bible 143
   (BIH) Biblical History 144
   (BIL) Biblical Languages 144
   (BIO) Biology 145
   (BNT) New Testament 146
   (BOM) Organizational Management 146
   (BOT) Old Testament 146
   (BUA) Business Administration 147
   (CHE) Chemistry 147
   (COM) Communication 148
   (COU) Counseling 149
   (CRI) Criminal Justice 150
   (DMA) Digital Media Arts and Applications 152
   (ECA) Extra-Curricular Activities 153
   (ECO) Economics 153
   (EDS) Secondary Education 153
   (EDU) Education 154
   (EEL) Elementary Education 157
   (ENG) English 158
   (ESL) English as Second Language 159
   (ESP) Special Education 160
   (ESS) Activity Courses 161
   (ESS) Exercise and Sport Sciences 160
   (FIN) Finance 161
   (FOL) Foreign Language 162
   (GEG) Geography 162
   (GOV) Government 162
   (HIS) History 163
   (HON) Honors 164
   (HSC) Human Sciences 165
   (HTH) Historical Theology 166
   (HUM) Humanities 167
   (INT) International Studies 167
   (IST) Information Systems and Technology 167
   (LEA) Leadership 168
   (MAT) Mathematics 169
Index

(MGT) Management 169
(MIL) Military Science 170
(MIN) Ministry 170
(MIS) Missions 172
(MUS) Music 172
(NRC) Natural Resources Ecology and Conservation 175
(NUR) Nursing 175
(PFP) Personal Financial Planning 177
(PHI) Philosophy 177
(PHY) Physics 178
(PSY) Psychology 178
(REA) Reading 179
(REL) Religion and Theology 180
(SOC) Sociology 180
(SWK) Social Work 180
(THA) Theater Arts 181
(UNI) University Studies 182
(YFM) Youth and Family Ministry 182
Criteria for Admission to Educator Certification Program 60

D
Disability Services 24
Drug Policy and Education Program 25

E
Education, School of 59
Educator Certification Program 59
Equal Opportunity Statement 1
Exercise and Sport Science, Department of 88

F
Faculty Emeriti, List of 184
FERPA Rights 25
Financial Assistance, Graduate 123
Continued Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs 123
Courses not Required for a Degree 123
Financial Assistance Award Procedures 123
Financial Assistance Probation and Suspension 123
Grade of F in All Courses of an Enrollment Period 123
Loans 123
Maintaining Eligibility for Financial Assistance 123
Repeating Courses 123
Statement of Rights and Responsibilities 124
Withdrawals 123
Financial Assistance, Undergraduate 26
Discounts 26
Financial Assistance Award Procedures 27
Class Drops 27
Courses not Required for Degree 27
Deadlines 27
Eligibility for Financial Assistance 27
Eligibility Requirements for Federal Programs 28
Financial Assistance Probation 28
Financial Assistance Suspension and Appeals 28
Grades of All F's 27
Incompletes 27
Reinstatement of Assistance 28
Repeats 27
Statement of Rights and Responsibilities 28
Withdrawals 27
Grants 26
Loans 26
Scholarships 26
Work Study, Federal 26

G
Graduate Academic Programs 9
Graduate Behavioral Science 128
Graduate Biblical Studies 125
Graduate Education 130
Graduate Leadership 139
Graduate Nursing 137
Graduate Studies 118

H
Health and Safety 25
Honors Program 112
Honors Curriculum 113
Humanities, Department of 69

L
Liberal Arts and Education, J.E. & Eileen Hancock College of 45
Librarians, List of 187
Library 25

M
Master of Arts in Biblical Interpretation 125
Master of Arts in Teaching in Early Childhood Education 134
Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education 134
Master of Arts in Teaching in Special Education 135
Master of Divinity 126
Master of Education in Early Childhood Education 132
Master of Education in Educational Diagnostics 133
Master of Education in Educational Leadership 133
Master of Education in Secondary Education 132
Master of Education in Special Education 132
Master of Science in Bible and Ministry 125
Master of Science in Christian Ministry 126
Master of Science in Counseling 128
Master of Science in Family Ministry 126
Master of Science in Human Services 128
Master of Science in Leadership (campus program) 139
Master of Science in Nursing 137
Master of Science in School Counseling 129
Master of Science in Youth Ministry 125
Masters Degrees 9
Mathematics and Physical Sciences, Department of 96
Medical Clinic 25
Military Science Program 95
Minor in Agribusiness 107
Minor in Art 57
Minor in Biology 107
Minor in Business Administration 86
Minor in Coaching 94
Minor in Creative Writing 76
Minor in Digital Media Arts and Applications  86
Minor in Early Childhood Education  68
Minor in Economics  87
Minor in English  76
Minor in History  76
Minor in Humanities  76
Minor in Information Systems and Technology  87
Minor in Information Systems Management  87
Minor in International Studies  117
Minor in Law and Government  76
Minor in Mathematics  100
Minor in Missions  36
Minor in Music  58
Minor in Philosophy  36
Minor in Psychology  39
Minor in Technical Communication  76
Minor in Theater  57
Mission Statement  7

N
Natural Sciences, Department of  101
Nursing, Department of  108

O
Organizational Management and Leadership, Department of  110

P
Payment of Account  30
Post Baccalaureate/Alternative Educator Certification Programs for Initial Certification  66
Pre-Law  76
Pre-Nursing  106
Privacy of Student Information  25
Professional Studies, B. Ward Lane College of  77
Programs, Graduate  9
Programs, Undergraduate  8

R
Refunds  30
Release of Student Information  25
ROTC, Air Force  95
ROTC, Army  95

S
Social Work and Criminal Justice, Department of  40
Student Conduct  25
Student Financial Policies  30
Student Life  25
Student Teaching Admission Procedures and Criteria  61

T
Teacher Certification Programs  135
Technology Support  24
Temporary Admission  18
Title IX Compliance  1
TRIO Services  24
Tuition and Fees for Campus Programs)  30
Index

Tuition and Fees for Online Programs 31
Tutoring Services 24

V
Values 7
Veterans Benefits 29
Academic Standards for Students Receiving VA Educational Benefits 29
Notes
Notes
Notes
Campus Map

Yellow curbs designate Faculty/Staff spaces in all parking lots.